

WE ENABLE GREEN ENERGY



For over 20 years Xantrex has been developing, manufacturing and selling products for the renewable energy market. Our products are the enabling device for green energy sources such as solar, wind and micro-hydro, to provide electricity for homes, commercial, industrial and back up power applications.

When looking for inverters to enable GREEN energy and provide performance, value and peace of mind, look for Xantrex, the smart choice for power.

**xantrex**

[www.xantrex.com](http://www.xantrex.com)



# Trusted

10,654 miles from our test center



Customers rely on the long-term performance of our solar inverters. That's why over 500,000 of them are in service around the world. Our innovative engineers have developed a complete range of inverters, all designed, manufactured, and tested in Germany.

**New product line now available**

Complete range of 2007-UL-compliant inverters from 700 to 7000 watts, featuring integrated disconnect switches with easier conduit knockouts, and the Sunny Tower, handling 36 to 42 kW, for simplified commercial installations.

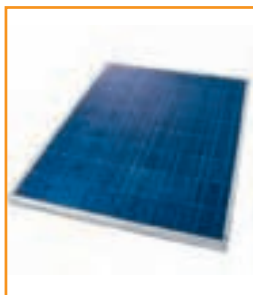
**10-year warranty now standard on 2007 inverter line.**

Call us: (888) 476-2872  
[www.sma-america.com](http://www.sma-america.com)

Rock Solid Solar 

# Off-grid solutions from Conergy:

## The power you need anytime, anywhere...



For further information, to become a Conergy Partner, or for referrals to qualified installers in your area, visit [www.conergy.us](http://www.conergy.us) or call toll-free (888) 396-6611.

Conergy has been supplying renewable energy power solutions to remote locations for over 20 years. We provide a wide range of solar energy, small wind, and solar thermal systems. Conergy is a widely respected manufacturer of a full line of solar-powered surface water pumps and distributor of Grundfos submersible pumps. You can look to us for advanced technical and system design services and a team of dedicated off-grid sales managers.



OUR WORLD IS FULL OF ENERGY

PHOTOVOLTAICS | SOLAR THERMAL | SOLAR WATER PUMPS | SMALL WIND POWER | BALANCE OF SYSTEM





ISKRA: 5kW



KESTREL: 600, 800, 1000, 3000 watts



ENERGIE, PGE: 35kW, 25kW low wind

## World class wind energy systems from DC Power Systems

DC Power Systems, Inc. is proud to be the exclusive distributor for Kestrel and Iskra wind turbines in the Western Hemisphere, as well as a distributor for Energie, PGE.

We also offer guyed and free-standing towers, controllers, off-grid and grid-tied inverters for most models.

Please contact us for further information. Dealerships available in many areas.

30 C Mill Street Healdsburg, CA 95448  
p: 800 967 6917 or 707 395 3122 f: 707 433 5698  
[matt@dcpower-systems.com](mailto:matt@dcpower-systems.com) [www.dcpower-systems.com](http://www.dcpower-systems.com)







**PVX-6480T**

# SUN XTENDER®

## THE HEART OF YOUR SOLAR SYSTEM™

### Best Renewable Energy Storage Battery for Grid Tied & Off Grid PV Systems

- Sun Xtender® Batteries are Built to Exacting Quality Standards
- Maintenance Free Installation and Operation, Never Add Acid or Water
  - Sealed, non-spillable, operates upright, sideways, on its end
- AGM-Absorbent Glass Mat Technology for superior cycle life & recovery from deep discharge
- Low impedance design with excellent charge acceptance
- No exposed lead-environmentally safe & RECYCLABLE
- Sun Xtender® Series Batteries ship fully charged from the factory, non-hazmat

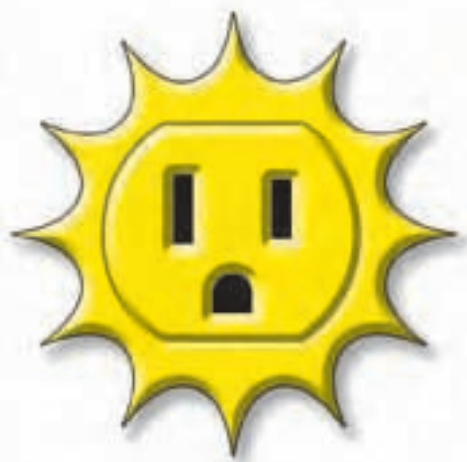


Learn more about solar batteries: [www.concordebattery.com](http://www.concordebattery.com)

US MIL SPEC MANUFACTURER + SAFETY + "0" MAINTENANCE + LONG LIFE = SUN XTENDER® Series Batteries  
2009 San Bernardino Road, West Covina, CA, 91790 USA | Phone 626-813-1234 | Fax 626-813-1235

AS 9100 REV. B:2004 and ISO 9001:2000





Courtesy www.dcpower-systems.com

# contents

June & July 2007



Courtesy Darren Anderson



Courtesy William Miller

## 26 **smart** energy

**Doug Horn**

Vancouver solar pioneer Doug Horn gives a lesson in how to go 100 percent solar electric in the Pacific Northwest.

## 34 **wind** turbines

**Mick Sagrillo & Ian Woofenden**

Home Power's tour of today's small-scale wind turbine landscape. Get the big picture before you buy.

## 42 **half** plan II

**Gary Reysa**

Quick fixes to trim your home's energy "wasteline." Gary shows you how to cut your electricity use and reduce your carbon footprint.

## 50 **battery** enclosures

**John Meyer & Joe Schwartz**

If batteries are part of your household electric system, they deserve a well-built home of their own to ensure a long, safe, and productive life.

## 58 **food** dehydrators

**Eben Fodor**

When your garden harvest overflows, use a solar dehydrator to make it last long into the off-season.



Courtesy Eben Fodor

## On the Cover

Debra Galandzy and Doug Horn behind the grid-tied PV array that meets all of their annual electricity needs. See page 26.

Photo by www.joshroot.com



Courtesy Walt Ratterman

Courtesy Molly Loomis



©Steve Bischoff

## 64 **off-grid** ranch

**Molly Loomis**

Rob Appel and Marcia Lowry plug into the sun and wind to power their sustainable Wyoming homestead.

## 74 **RE**view

**Joe Schwartz**

A closer look at Wiley Electronics' ASSET—a professional-grade, software-based solar resource evaluation and shading analysis tool.

## 80 **used** cars

**Shari Prange**

Can't wait for a mass-production electric vehicle to get rolling? Here's a perfect primer on today's secondhand EV marketplace.

## 88 **solar** upgrade

**Guy Marsden**

Six years later, this owner-installed, solar hydronic heating system still has a lot to teach when it comes to optimization and upgrades.

## 96 **remote** energy

**Walt Ratterman**

Going abroad in the name of renewable energy service work takes a lot more than good intentions and a plane ticket. Here's your reality check.

## Regulars

**8** **From Us to You**  
**Home Power crew**  
Federal net metering?

**12** **Ask the Experts**  
**Industry Professionals**  
Renewable energy Q & A

**18** **Mailbox**  
**Home Power readers**  
Feedback forum

**94** **REsources**  
**Michael Welch**  
Renewable energy events

**104** **Code Corner**  
**John Wiles**  
Disconnect details

**108** **Independent Power Providers**  
**Don Lowebug**  
Solar labor shortage

**112** **Power Politics**  
**Michael Welch**  
Speculation or solution?

**116** **Word Power**  
**Ian Woofenden**  
Watts & watt-hours

**120** **Home & Heart**  
**Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze**  
Talk the walk

**124** **RE Happenings**

**128** **Marketplace**

**130** **Installers Directory**

**135** **Advertisers Index**

**136** **RE People**  
**Ian Woofenden**  
Ginny Wolff &  
Ray Minnerly



# FLEXware

Powering solutions  
from 2 kW to 36 kW



FLEXware 1000



FLEXware 500



FLEXware250

**OutBack**  
Power Systems™

Powering the Planet

19009 62nd Avenue NE  
Arlington, WA USA  
(+1) 360-435-6030

European Sales Office  
Barcelona, España  
(+34) 600-843-845

[www.outbackpower.com](http://www.outbackpower.com)

from us to you

## The Solar-Electric End Game



Andrew Davidson

**R**enewable energy advocates like us tend to stare enviously across the ocean at the great success and widespread adoption of solar electricity abroad. But we're not sitting on the bench, scratching our heads, and wondering how they're doing it. The governments of countries like Germany and Japan have put more than sound bites behind their support for clean energy technologies. Instead, they have established well-coordinated incentive programs and interconnection standards for solar energy at the federal level.

The solar policy landscape in the United States has been haphazard and fragmented by comparison. Because of the nearly complete absence of federal, top-down leadership, legislative efforts focused on interconnection and billing standards for solar-electric systems have been sidelined to the state level, creating inconsistencies, anomalies, and unnecessary redundancy in the efforts of solar policy developers.

However slow on the uptake, Congress now appears to be entering the game. Not only is the much-celebrated federal solar tax incentive up for an eight-year extension (visit [www.seia.org](http://www.seia.org) to register your support), but legislators have finally drafted a national solar energy bill aimed at stripping several barriers to the widespread adoption of solar-electric generation.

Major provisions of the proposed Solar Opportunity and Local Access Rights (SOLAR) Act:

- Establish net metering at retail electric rates for customer-owned, grid-tied solar-electric systems up to 2 megawatts (MW).
- Designate customer ownership of any renewable energy credits (RECs) generated by the installed system.
- Prohibit any private covenant, contract or lease provision, or homeowners' association rule or bylaw from limiting a homeowner's ability to install a solar energy system.
- Specify maximum permitting and licensing fees for both residential and commercial installations.

Many nations worldwide have come up hard against energy resource constraints and the impact unrestrained fossil fuel use has on the local (and global) environment. We need strong and coordinated federal leadership when it comes to renewable energy generation. Only this will allow us to begin to close the gap between the lagging solar energy programs stateside and the experience that has been gained by energy progressive nations abroad. Fortunately, there's a tangible shift underway in Congress, and many of our representatives are ready to run with legislation that supports clean energy, and puts us back on the global solar playing field.

---

### Act On It...

Find and contact your congressional reps at [www.usa.gov/Contact.shtml](http://www.usa.gov/Contact.shtml) and make sure they support the Solar Opportunity and Local Access Rights (SOLAR) Act introduced by Senator Menendez (NJ) and Representatives Cardoza (CA) and Ferguson (NJ).

---

# Solutions Start Here...

**The next-generation FLEXware 250 system is the best value in advanced balance-of-system components.**

*Combining better integration, modular design, and a great price, this system features:*

- Direct mounting to FX Series Inverter/Charger
- Extremely compact design
- Wall or shelf mountable
- Suitable for DC, AC or both
- Mounting locations for AC GFCI outlet and AC breakers
- Breaker spaces for battery, PV array or PV GFP breakers
- Knock-out for MX MPPT Charge Controller
- Powder-coated aluminum with stainless steel hardware

 **FLEXware™**

FLEXware 250 • FLEXware 500 • FLEXware 1000



19009 62nd Avenue NE  
Arlington, WA USA  
(+1) 360-435-6030

**OutBack**  
Power Systems™

[www.outbackpower.com](http://www.outbackpower.com)

European Sales Office  
Barcelona, España  
(+34) 600-843-845

# It's Summertime...



## And the living's easy. Fronius keeps it that way.

No paperwork, just a phone call  
Full coverage warranty  
Simple to use inverter  
World-class customer service

[www.fronius-usa.com](http://www.fronius-usa.com)



POWERING YOUR FUTURE



*Independently Published Since 1987*

*Publishers* **Richard & Karen Perez**  
*Executive Editor & CEO* **Joe Schwartz**  
*Managing Editor* **Claire Anderson**  
*Art Director* **Ben Root**

*Senior Editor* **Ian Woofenden**  
*Senior Editor* **Michael Welch**  
*Graphic Artist* **Dave Emrich**  
*Solar Thermal Editor* **Chuck Marken**  
*Green Building Editors* **Rachel Connor, Laurie Stone, Johnny Weiss**  
*Transportation Editors* **Mike Brown, Shari Prange**  
*Columnists* **Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze, Don Lowebug  
Michael Welch, John Wiles, Ian Woofenden**

*Advertising Manager* **Connie Said**  
*Advertising Director* **Kim Bowker**  
*Chief Information Officer* **Rick Germany**  
*Operations Director* **Scott Russell**  
*Technical Assistant* **Doug Puffer**  
*Customer Service & Fulfillment* **Jacie Gray, Shannon Ryan**

Copyright ©2007 Home Power Inc. All rights reserved. Contents may not be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission. While *Home Power* magazine strives to publish only safe and accurate content, we assume no responsibility or liability for the use of this information.

Legal: *Home Power* (ISSN 1050-2416) is published bimonthly for \$24.95 per year at PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520. Periodicals postage paid at Ashland, OR, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER Send address corrections to Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520.

Interior paper is made from 85%–100% recycled material, including 20%–30% postconsumer waste.

## Contact Us...

### Subscriptions

To subscribe, renew, change, or inquire about a subscription:

**800-707-6585 or 541-512-0201**  
**[subscription@homepower.com](mailto:subscription@homepower.com)**  
**[www.homepower.com/subscribe](http://www.homepower.com/subscribe)**

### Back Issues

All back issues are available for purchase in PDF or CD-ROM format. Most are also available in print. Search our complete archive at:

**[www.homepower.com/archive](http://www.homepower.com/archive)**  
Order online or by phone:  
**800-707-6585 or 541-512-0201**

### Submissions

For inquiries and information related to editorial submissions, write to us at:

**[submissions@homepower.com](mailto:submissions@homepower.com)**  
**[www.homepower.com/writing](http://www.homepower.com/writing)**

### Marketing

Promotional opportunities and offers:  
**[marketing@homepower.com](mailto:marketing@homepower.com)**

### Ask the Experts

To have your technical questions considered for publication, send them to:

**[asktheexperts@homepower.com](mailto:asktheexperts@homepower.com)**

### Web Site

**[www.homepower.com](http://www.homepower.com)**

Send your comments and suggestions regarding the site to:

**[web@homepower.com](mailto:web@homepower.com)**

### Advertising

For inquiries and information related to advertising in *Home Power* or on [homepower.com](http://homepower.com), contact:

**[connie.said@homepower.com](mailto:connie.said@homepower.com)**  
**541-512-0201**

**[kim.bowker@homepower.com](mailto:kim.bowker@homepower.com)**  
**541-858-1791**

**[www.homepower.com/advertising](http://www.homepower.com/advertising)**

### Letters to the Editor

E-mail your comments and suggestions to us at:

**[mailbox@homepower.com](mailto:mailbox@homepower.com)**

or write to the address below.

*Home Power* magazine • PO Box 520 • Ashland, Oregon 97520 • USA





# Sunscreen for the skin.

## **Fronius warranty for the solar inverter. You're covered.**

You don't go into the sun with sunscreen on only one arm.  
So, why would you purchase a solar inverter that isn't fully  
covered by its warranty?

Fronius solar inverters are designed and manufactured for the long  
term, so you probably won't have any warranty-related issues with  
our products. In the unlikely event that you do experience a problem,  
isn't it nice to know that it'll be covered? No fine print. No surprises.  
No legal interpretation required. Just straightforward coverage.

Take a look at what 60 years of experience can do for you.

**Fronius USA LLC, 10421 Citation Drive, Ste 1100, Brighton, MI 48116**

**Tel: 810-220-4414**

**Email: [pv-us@fronius.com](mailto:pv-us@fronius.com)**

**Web: [www.fronius-usa.com](http://www.fronius-usa.com)**

**Ten-year warranties  
are now standard on  
Fronius inverters.**

**Paperwork-free  
warranty support.**

**\$90 reimbursements  
for warranty-related  
service repairs.**

**Warranties are tied to  
the inverter serial number,  
not the owner.**



**POWERING YOUR FUTURE**

# Ask the EXPERTS!

## PV String Sizing

**How do I decide how many modules to wire in series for a batteryless, grid-tie inverter? It all seems very complicated—is there any way to simplify my design decision?**

**John Worth • Plainview, Texas**

String sizing for grid-tie inverters involves optimizing several—often conflicting—performance and safety design factors. I can't fully explore all the issues involved in just a few paragraphs, though I can identify the issues and steer you to the right tools. But first I'm obliged to mention that DC voltage in the 100 to 600 V range is dangerous stuff and best left to a professional.

It boils down to choosing a string size that meets three very important parameters, while trying to optimize a few more. You must satisfy a voltage window that, on the high end, is limited by the maximum open-circuit voltage that the inverter can handle before you harm its electronics and, on the low end, is limited by two factors—the minimum MPPT voltage that the inverter can operate at and the minimum start-up voltage the inverter needs. While doing that, you also have to feed the inverter enough wattage to ensure you are using the inverter efficiently while not feeding so much that you overpower it. You also have to stay within the inverter's amperage limits while keeping voltage drop to a minimum.

All these parameters are moving targets because PV module output is inherently temperature dependent, with cold and hot weather performance varying greatly. So you see that you were right—it is complicated! However, there are two tools I would recommend you use.

The first tool is a string-sizing calculator or chart that inverter manufacturers make available on their Web sites. Start with the inverter model, module make and type, and the critical inputs of the average highest temperature at your site and historical absolute



Courtesy www.xantrex.com

**Sample inverter string-sizing online calculator.**

lowest temperature the array will ever experience under sunlit conditions. The calculator results will show the allowable and ideal string-sizing combinations.

The second tool is a solar professional. Though the string-sizing tools are good, they can't make all of the critical decisions that go into good solar-electric system design. The safety issues are just too important, so at the very least, you should have a pro evaluate your intended design, and then seriously consider having a pro install your system too.

**Jeff Clearwater • Village Power Design**



## Exercise Energy

**My teenage son and I work out on either our rowing machine or elliptical trainer six days a week. Between the two of us, we put in 1.5 to 2 hours of intense physical activity—energy. Is there any way that I can convert the energy that we expend on our exercise equipment into electricity to store in a bank of batteries? It would be really cool to use all this human-made energy to, say, power our water heater.**

**Marcia Anderson • Fairview, Pennsylvania**

While I would love to see all exercise equipment set up to generate electricity, we need to be realistic about the potential. An adult in good shape can generate about 75 watts continuous. This I know from experience on several different bike generators—manufacturers' claims to the contrary.

If you put in two hours per day between the two of you, that amounts to 150 watt-hours at best. Let's assume that you are superhuman, and round it up to 200 watt-hours per day. Six days a week gives you 1.2 kilowatt-hours (KWH) per week, and if you never go on vacation, that's 62.4 KWH per year. If electricity costs \$0.15 per KWH in your area, you will have offset less than \$10 worth of electricity per year—not much of a dent in your water-heating bill.

*(continued on page 14)*

Now appearing in backyards everywhere.

Small wind has never been so easy. Announcing the Skystream 3.7™ residential power appliance. It's the first compact, utility-connected, all-inclusive wind generator designed to provide inexpensive, quiet, clean electricity to reduce or eliminate your home's monthly energy bill. Learn if Skystream can work for you at [www.skystreamenergy.com](http://www.skystreamenergy.com).

**SKYSTREAM** 3.7™

THE POWER TO CHOOSE.

[www.skystreamenergy.com](http://www.skystreamenergy.com)



The investment in setting yourselves up for a pedal generator will not be insignificant. I've seen home-brew rigs that cost less than \$50, and a bunch of the owner's time. Manufactured units can cost \$500 or more. For almost the same price, you can buy a 100-watt PV module that, in full sun, will produce about the same amount of energy as you can, but over a much longer period of time (as often and as long as the sun shines)!

Americans have lots of toys and tools, and having toys and tools that produce energy and lighten our impact on the planet is all to the good. We just need to be realistic about our expectations, and about our commitment to getting on the exercise machine. On a sailboat or in a small cabin, a pedal generator *might* make a real impact on the energy budget. But for most normal American homes, it's a drop in the bucket.

Ian Woofenden • *Home Power*



### Wireless Networks & Wind Generators

**Is it possible to combine the use of a wind generator tower with wireless Internet equipment? A local Internet broadcasting business approached me about putting up a tower on my land for their wireless transmitter. I've been wanting a wind turbine for some time. Would I be able to put both of these items onto one tower? I told the owner that my wind turbine would have to be at the top, and he was fine with that. If this would work, it would help reduce the cost of my project since he is willing to pay for space on the tower. But I'm wondering if the turbine would create interference to his equipment?**

**Chuck Schneider • Trimble, Missouri**

We have wireless transmission equipment on our 140-foot freestanding tower, on which we are also testing the ARE 442 wind generator. The local wireless Internet company uses our tower as a distribution node in their system. Their equipment is at the 80- to 100-foot level on our tower, and has been working for almost a year with no problem for us or them. One warning: Our tax assessors overlooked the wind equipment on our tax assessment until we got the wireless equipment. Now they are looking at the value of the tower as a commercial structure. That problem should be covered in the agreement with whoever rents your tower space.

Robert Preus • Abundant Renewable Energy

### Venting Sealed Batteries

**I have four gel-type batteries in a solar-electric system that powers my Sun Frost fridge. How much ventilation is needed for the battery box? Can it be on the sides only? Top and bottom of the sides? Top of the battery and top of the box? Evenly spaced? Is it OK to put holes on the hidden sides only? Do I need more than a fraction of an inch clearance from the outside of the box beside the holes? Thank you very much.**

**Judy Kosovich • via e-mail**

The batteries you are using are sealed (maintenance-free), but you still need to pay attention to proper ventilation. Right out of the gate, be careful not to overcharge sealed gel-cell batteries. Overcharged sealed batteries will be ruined if excess overcharging occurs. Make sure your charge controller has the appropriate charge regulation setpoints based on the battery manufacturer's specifications.

Regarding ventilation of your battery enclosure, while sealed batteries only produce minute amounts of gas during normal operation, they still should be located in a ventilated area like a garage, and never in a living

space. This will protect you against the worst-case scenario of substantial gassing that would occur in the overcharging scenario described. The batteries should be installed in either plastic tubs with lids or a wooden enclosure to protect unqualified people from coming into contact with battery terminals or wiring. For more details on the specific ventilation requirements, see the battery enclosure article on page 50 of this issue.

Joe Schwartz • *Home Power*

# Solar Made Smart.

Backup power made easy.

GridPoint Connect™ seamlessly integrates renewable energy, grid-tied instant battery backup power and an onboard computer to provide an easy to install, smart energy solution.

GridPoint Connect is remotely monitored by GridPoint operations center for optimal performance and provides home and business owners with the first online energy management portal to control energy production, consumption and costs.



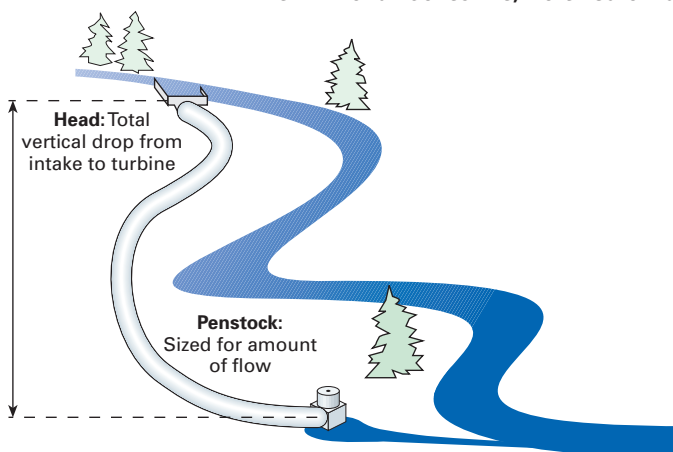
To learn more, visit [www.gridpoint.com](http://www.gridpoint.com)  
or call 888.998.GRID (4743).

**GRIDPOINT™**  
Intelligent Energy Management

### Hydro Potential

I have a stream on my property, and I'm wondering how to approach developing it for hydro-electricity. How do I know how much potential I have? What should I do first?

Bev Almond • Jonesville, North Carolina



You need to examine three aspects when considering a small hydro-electric project:

**Mechanical.** First, you must measure two critical things: *head* (the vertical drop from intake to discharge) and *flow* (water volume

available—minimum and maximum), measured in gallons per minute. To estimate the site's power potential, simply multiply the head by the flow, and divide that number by 10 or 12. (This formula works well for measurements above 50 feet of head and 30 gpm.) The result will be the approximate average potential (in watts) from the site. If you try to cut costs on pipe or wire size, you'll reduce that potential.

Next, you'll need to figure the length of the penstock (pipe) and the wire transmission length. These two concerns are mostly economic, but they can also affect system efficiency.

**Environmental.** Can an intake (diversion) be constructed that addresses environmental concerns, such as fish passage and not drying out the creek? The answer for home-scale hydro is almost always yes due to its scale. Most people have an interest in caring for the stream ecology, but occasionally some don't or won't, which leads us to...

**Political.** Every state seems to have different water laws and permit processes. Some states do not have any restrictions. You'll need to contact state and local authorities to find out what permits you'll need, if any.

If your investigation of these three areas leads you to believe that you have a viable resource, I hope you will pursue it. Small-scale hydro-electric systems can be a very satisfying and cost-effective way to generate electricity sustainably.

Jerry Ostermeier • Alternative Power & Machine

### Starting a Ride-Share Program

I'm tired of seeing everyone in my suburban community pull out of their driveways each morning, moving two or three thousand pounds of steel and plastic across the city to go to work. I want to *do something* about it—perhaps organizing a community ride-share program is an answer. How do I get started?

John Shalberg • Glendale, Ohio

Many communities already have ride-sharing programs set up, and can be found by plugging "ride-share" or "carpool" and your community's name into your favorite Web search engine. Aside from the obvious reason of saving fuel (and money), here are a couple more benefits to taking part in a ride-share program:

- You can ride in HOV (high occupancy vehicle) lanes on the highway, which will probably reduce your commuting time.
- Assuming you're on a schedule that rotates drivers, you'll be able to kick back, relax, and let someone else do the driving.
- Since you'll be driving your car less, you'll reduce the wear and tear on your vehicle and extend its life.
- You get some "bonding time" with your co-workers or neighbors.

Here are some simple and easy ways you can go about getting others to participate:

- Contact your employer's human resources department and let them know you are interested in starting a carpool program.

- Leave a note in the lunchroom or on the company bulletin board letting people know about the potential program and to contact you if they are interested.
- Write an article for the company newsletter stating your interest in creating a ride-share program, why people should participate, and to contact you if they are interested or have questions.
- Post notices on bulletin boards in your community, and talk with your neighbors.

Once you've recruited a whole bunch of interested people, organize carpooling groups of three to four people based on their geographic proximity. Driving too many extra miles to pick someone up defeats the point of carpooling. Once you've determined carpooling groups, develop a driving schedule. For example, each person in the group drives during a certain week of each month. Give it a try—I think you'll be surprised by the response you'll receive.

Brian Carr • [www.dailyfuelconomytip.com](http://www.dailyfuelconomytip.com)



To submit a question to  
**Home Power's Ask the Experts,**  
write to: [asktheexperts@homepower.com](mailto:asktheexperts@homepower.com)

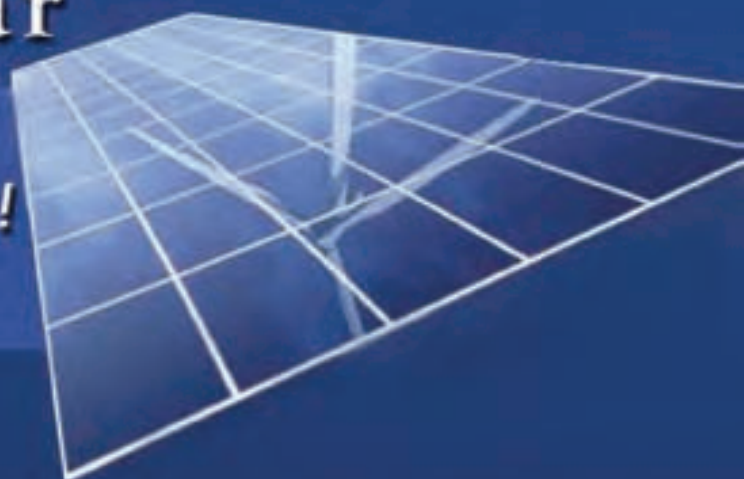
or, **Ask the Experts**  
**Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520**

Published questions will be edited for content and length. Due to mail volume, we regret that unpublished questions may not receive a reply.



# Wholesale Solar

*We've got legs!*



Two 120V legs in one  
**POWERFUL INVERTER**

**Magnum Energy's MS4448** pure  
sinewave Inverter/Charger gives  
you two 120 volt legs in  
one 4400 watt inverter!

This 48 VDC, 120/240 VAC  
inverter/charger is available  
PRE-WIRED into a  
**Midnite Solar 240 volt E-Panel**  
disconnect box (shown right).

**Finally**, you can power your  
well pump and other 240 volt  
appliances, up to 2 hp,  
**without stacking inverters!**



**MAGNUM**  
E N E R G Y

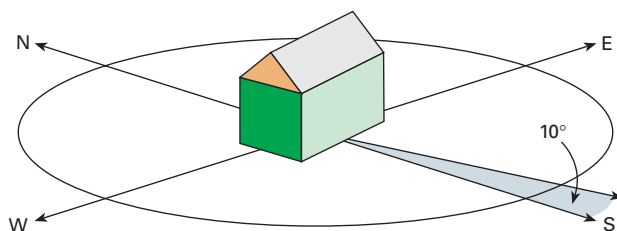
**[www.wholesalesolar.com](http://www.wholesalesolar.com)**  
**1 (800) 472-1142**

**Wholesale Solar** is a stocking distributor for  
Magnum Energy, Midnite Solar and Kyocera Solar.  
We carry all major brands of renewable energy  
products. Call for discount and dealer pricing.

## Passive Solar Orientation

In Debra Coleman's article "Designing Your Place in the Sun" in *HP116*, she advises to "seek summer shade." In this era of global warming and in my temperate North Carolina climate, overheating is a real concern. On this subject, Ms. Coleman states, "a slight easterly rotation can help." Solar engineers are usually facing south and for them an easterly rotation would be counterclockwise or to the left. I've nearly convinced myself that is what Ms. Coleman means, but want to be sure before the footings go in. Thanks,

Ross Henderson • Hickory, North Carolina



House layout is certainly something you want to make sure you understand prior to pouring footings! It is possible to become confused as to whether or not the recommended 10-degree easterly orientation applies to the south side. Your counterclockwise reference is right on target as one of the best ways to reference the 10 degrees eastern orientation.

Don't forget to first find true south, as was mentioned in the same issue of *Home Power* on pages 12 and 13. The map that Richard Perez included gave an overview of the magnetic declination for the United States. My article mentioned the following link as another way to determine the magnetic declination for your location:

[www.ngdc.noaa.gov/seg/geomag/jsp/Declination.jsp](http://www.ngdc.noaa.gov/seg/geomag/jsp/Declination.jsp). It allows you to determine the correct declination for your location based on your zip code.

Here is one clause directly from Sun Plans specs: "If the declination shows west, then rotate the house clockwise that many degrees from magnetic north as the compass shows; if the declination is east, then rotate the house counterclockwise that many degrees." To address cooling concerns and minimize afternoon overheating year-round, you would then make the additional counterclockwise adjustment for the 10-degree easterly orientation.

Debbie Coleman • Sun Plans Inc.

---

*"Though falling water is a much better energy choice than coal, petroleum, or atom-splitting, we still have a responsibility to tap it carefully, and with other species in mind."*



## Hydro Impact

In the "Microhydro-Electric Systems Simplified" article in *HP117*, one thing was missing. Whether micro or mega, hydro-electric impoundments are good for the environment if a bypass is part of the design. Hydro-electricity is renewable and sustainable. When a bypass is included, the facility enhances wildlife habitat in many ways. Additionally, ground water is recharged. Conversely, failure to allow for upstream and downstream aquatic life passage is a negative. Please include bypass discussion in your future articles on hydro-electricity.

Ken Burchesky • Lyndonville, Vermont

We should definitely minimize impact on streams when we tap them for hydro-electricity. Though falling water is a much better energy choice than coal, petroleum, or atom splitting, we still have a responsibility to tap it carefully, and with other species in mind.

Even small-scale microhydro-electric projects can have ecological impacts depending on their design. Small projects that mimic large-

scale projects can result in intrusive, expensive dams that disrupt the local flora and fauna and the watershed. My conclusion is that in many cases, impoundment ponds aren't necessary at all. Instead, simply diverting a small portion of the stream with an unobtrusive and inconspicuous self-cleaning screen built into a carefully chosen spot in the existing streambed can suffice.

Ian Woofenden • *Home Power*



Wholesale Supply of PV Modules • Wind & Hydro • All Balance-of-System Items

# New from AEE Solar!

28 YEARS  
of dealer  
satisfaction!

The only one-stop, full-service wholesale  
distributor you'll ever need!

Now in Stock!



## Evergreen Spruce Line™ PV Modules

"The environmental module" – These modules offer the best energy payback time of any crystalline module, just 18 months; use lead-free solder for all inter-connections; and only emit 30g of CO<sub>2</sub> per kWh generated, 33% less than leading technologies.  
170W, 180W, 190W



## WEEB Grounding Systems

These UL-listed washers bond solar modules to mounting structures. The mounting structure can be grounded at one location, saving half the cost of conventional grounding.



## UniRac SolarMount Light Rail

Lower-cost SolarMount Light Rail employs 38% less aluminum. The economical solution to flush-mounting.



## Module String Overvoltage Protection

Protect inverters and charge controllers from high PV open-circuit voltage at low temperatures by bypassing one module in a string when the temperature drops below 10°C.



## Apollo Solar T80 Turbocharger

80-Amp MPPT Charge Controller with a built-in Trimetric Energy Monitor. A wireless remote monitor is also available.



## Midnight Solar MNPV Combiners

These rainproof combiners are an economical way to combine up to four 600-VDC strings or six 150-VDC strings. We also have the complete line of other Midnight Solar products.

**AEE  
Exclusive!**

Order Online at [www.aeesolar.com](http://www.aeesolar.com)

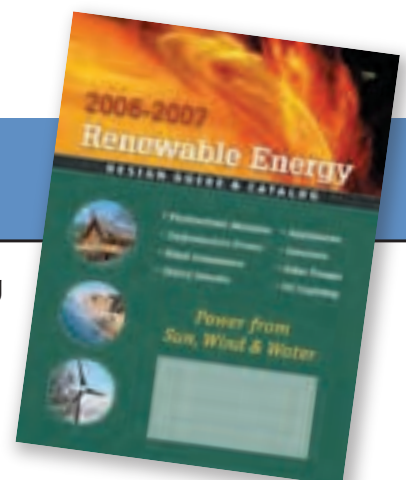
Call us for a password and quick demo!

### We offer dealers and installers:

- Competitive prices on all the top brands
- Unsurpassed technical expertise
- Widest selection in the business including all items for NEC-compliant installations

### 2007 AEE Catalog Available –

with space for your  
name and logo!



The Only Wholesale  
Distributor You'll Ever Need

**800-777-6609**

8:30 - 5:00 Pacific Time, Monday - Friday

[www.aeesolar.com](http://www.aeesolar.com)

1155 Redway Drive • PO Box 339, Redway, CA 95560  
707-923-2277 tel • 707-923-3009 fax • [info@aeesolar.com](mailto:info@aeesolar.com)



### *In My Backyard*

There is an interesting juxtaposition on the *From Us to You* page in HP117. The title, "Yes, In My Backyard" and the picture suggest we all should be happy to have a 130-turbine commercial wind

project placed in our own backyards, industrializing places we hold beautiful and sacred as I do Nantucket Sound. Your message, however, more clearly states that we would do well to accept the placement of individual, home-sized turbines in our actual backyards, a sentiment with which

I agree. How could I not—living as I do, off grid in Vermont, with a small turbine and photovoltaic array? I recommend electricity generation plants—and their towers and racks—in domestic settings.

The photograph heading your editorial was of wind turbines between Copenhagen and Malmo, Sweden. The setting is not wild, as is that of Nantucket Sound or the ancient ridges of the Appalachian range, but domestic. Clearly seen behind the turbines is a long bridge, the hand of man and his machines, established long before the turbines were added. The location of the turbines there is appropriate. Indeed, as the quote you include states: "Give Americans the facts and they will do the right thing."

Whether grid-tied wind turbines make useful, affordable electricity and especially whether they actually avoid carbon emissions is another matter altogether. Also, we must avoid the knee-jerk, "any technology no matter the cost" reaction to energy generation concerns. There are serious problems with applying a widely and randomly variable energy source to an electrical grid. For example, in distorting itself to accept the power, the base-load electricity providers work



Photo: einbo



**New...**

**Solar Pathfinder Assistant**  
**SOFTWARE**  
USER FRIENDLY, FAST & ACCURATE



## The BEST Tool for Solar Site Analysis JUST GOT BETTER!

The original **Solar Pathfinder** with its reflective properties gives an excellent "instant solar blueprint" of the prospective site.

Now, the new **Solar Pathfinder Assistant** software, and your digital camera, carry that shading information into a concise, thorough, professional-looking solar site analysis report in just seconds.

**Solar Pathfinder Assistant:** automatically adjusts for magnetic declination, latitude, azimuth, tilt angle, & tracking mode (fixed, 1-axis, 2 axis); automatic yearly energy computations using included NREL data (no WWW necessary); displays "before/after" results of removing obstructions; CSI-EPBB compliant.





**Solar Pathfinder**  
**ASSISTANT**  
RAISING THE STANDARD IN SOLAR SITE ANALYSIS

3953 Marsh Creek Road, Linden, TN 37096 • 317-501-2529 • Fax 931-589-5400  
info@solarpathfinder.com • [www.solarpathfinder.com](http://www.solarpathfinder.com)

less efficiently, producing more carbon than they otherwise would. Such is not the case, of course, with our off-grid systems.

Because I have worked in renewable energy and have lived off grid for more than two decades, I feel a duty and the privilege to present what I have learned to my community. I did an energy analysis of this home and present the results in a form intended to teach and empower others regarding energy. Turning each energy source we use into the same units, kilowatt-hours in this case, enables us to compare the energy use of each source. While renewable electricity generation is flashy and fun, it is far from the most effective way to address our carbon footprint today.

Critically, regarding carbon emissions, it turns out that we, in our well-insulated Vermont home, use 15 times as much energy heating the home as we use in electricity in a year. (My 55 mpg Geo uses six times as much,

traveling 22,000 miles per year—too far, I know, but it's hard to live rurally today and not drive.) But one saves energy at 100 percent efficiency. Improve the insulation of your average American home this year to save a single cord of wood (equivalent to about 10,000 KWH)

*“Regarding carbon emissions, it turns out that we, in our well-insulated Vermont home, use 15 times as much energy heating the home as we use in electricity in a year.”*

and you earn that “free electricity” each year from that point forward—for the rest of the life of the house. For homes heated with oil, such improvements address three issues: carbon loading of the atmosphere, peak oil, and the acquisition of foreign oil (and the sad and dangerous consequences of U.S. hegemony to that end).

**Evacuated Tubes**  
**Flat Plate Collectors**

**Storage Tanks**  
**System Controllers**

MDP: MSRP:  
\$ 1,999.95 \$ 2,499.95

**SunMaxx**  
**Solar Hot Water Heating Systems**

**Featuring:**

- Commercial Grade Sign & Flood Lighting
- Auto, RV, and Marine Battery Charging
- Solar Cells, Modules, & Accessories
- Portable Power & Lighting Systems
- 6V & 12V Battery Charging
- Solar Garden Lights & Fountains
- Grid-Tie, Cabin, educational Solar Kits



**Silicon Solar Inc**  
Innovative Solar Solutions™

**Building...**

- > a sustainable future for our global community
- > an educational network, and value chain
- > a cleaner, energy-efficient world

For a Solar Hot Water Cost-Benefit Analysis, **Call Today!** 800.653.8540 or [www.siliconsolar.com](http://www.siliconsolar.com)

*"At this point, considering the demand, we need any source of clean energy we can find. Personally, I would choose an economically profitable wind farm in my neighborhood every time over any of the currently available alternatives."*

While I think it may be inappropriate for *Home Power* to advise on complex subjects that may be beyond its sphere—such as commercial electricity generation—you would do well to present the balance of energies used in a home to help readers get dialed in regarding what energy sources we use, how much we use of each, and the implications of those uses regarding carbon footprint. Best,

Paul Kenyon • Bridport, Vermont

When I read your editorial in *HP117*, I noticed that near the horizon in the background of the picture, there is a huge highway overpass that seems to cross the sound. Those ugly bridges are just as unnatural and man-made as the offshore wind farm, but apparently people have gotten used to them, because the overpass allows them to cross the sound conveniently in their car at any time without having to wait for a ferry.

In the same way, I hope that people will soon get used to the sight of wind farms, because electricity is a so much more convenient, practical, and precious good than any given strip of asphalt. Ask yourself: Would any person in the eighteenth century Netherlands have complained about the ubiquitous Dutch windmills? Probably not. On the contrary, they were essential for grinding corn and pumping water. People understood that their necessity outweighed any aesthetic concerns. And in my opinion, modern windmills look a whole lot better than those of the past.

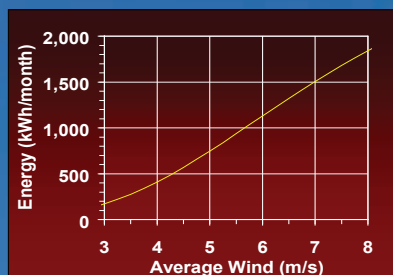
We need to look at energy and environmental issues pragmatically. At this point, considering the demand, we need any source of clean energy we can find. Personally, I would choose an economically profitable wind farm in my neighborhood every time over any of the currently available alternatives. My own backyard wind turbines have been running for five years now. Considering

## Winds Of Change 6 kW Eoltec Scirocco

- High efficiency / Low sound
- Variable pitch, low rpm, no furling
- MPPT grid-connect or charge controller
- European reliability, 5 year warranty
- 5.6 meter rotor diameter
- Affordable

USA  
Pine Ridge Products LLC  
[www.pineridgeproducts.com](http://www.pineridgeproducts.com)  
1 (406) 738-4283

Canada  
Solacity Inc.  
[www.solacity.com](http://www.solacity.com)  
1 (613) 686-4618





**the global climate situation, erecting wind generators can only be wrong in places where they won't see enough wind to be profitable. Keep up the good work!**

**Bernd Geisler • Denison, Texas**

Home Power supports the installation of both residential and commercial-scale renewable energy systems. While residential-scale wind-electric systems can be a good energy source, these small systems have nowhere near the reliability or efficiency of large-scale wind farms. And many Americans live where small-scale wind systems are not viable for a variety of reasons, including resource availability, space requirements, and zoning issues. Industrial-scale wind turbines will play an important role in our renewable energy future.

Of course, wind farms need to be sited intelligently, and they do have some impact. But as Tom Gray of the American Wind Energy Association says, opponents of wind farms tend to compare them to *nothing*. Well, nothing has no impact, but it also makes no energy. When we compare wind farm

impacts to the impacts of coal, natural gas, and nuclear generation, we start to get a truer picture of the pros and cons of each energy source, and the effect our energy demand has on the environment and our quality of life. Siting generating plants in our view, water, and airsheds helps us face our personal impact, and bear (and ultimately minimize) its burden.

With regard to concerns of applying widely variable energy sources to the grid, there are some creeping myths about large-scale wind farms, their output variability, and their CO<sub>2</sub> offset. The Bonneville Power Administration and the Northwest Power and Conservation Council recently released the Northwest Wind Integration Action Plan. It states that "there are no fundamental technical barriers to operating 6,000 megawatts of wind in the Pacific Northwest." This level of wind generation capacity is expected to be online by 2019, and will increase the percentage of wind-sourced electricity in the Northwest from 2 to 8 percent, reduce exposure to coal and

natural gas price volatility, and displace enough fossil, hydro, and nuclear generation to power an estimated 1.5 million homes.

One of the members of the Technical Working Group's System Operators Committee stated that while 1 megawatt of new wind is more variable and less predictable than 1 megawatt of new load, they also said that "there is nothing about wind energy that is fundamentally different than anything we have been dealing with on the load side for many years."

Joe Schwartz • Home Power

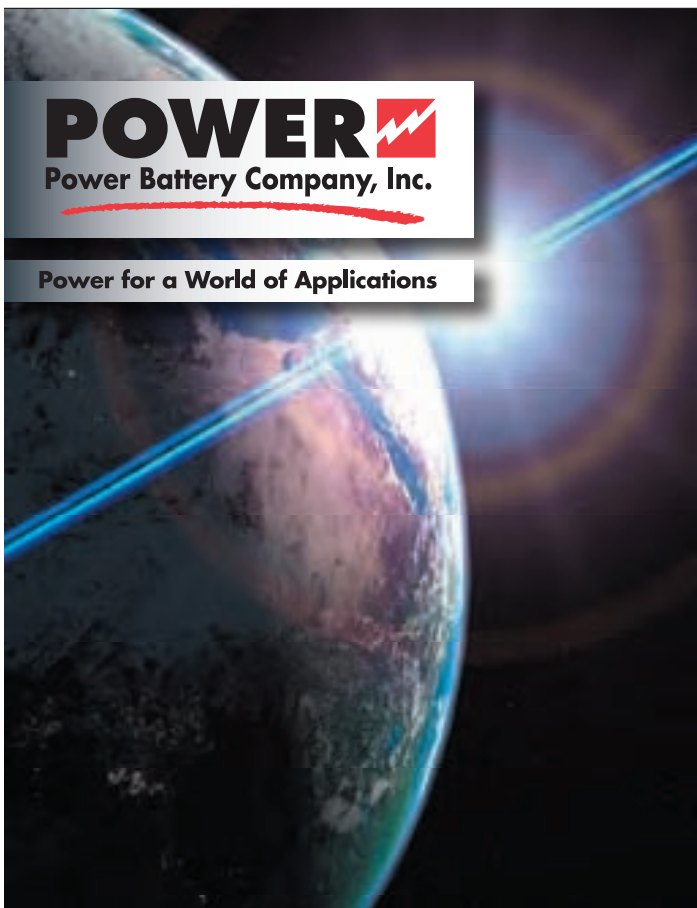


To send a letter to  
**Home Power's Mailbox,**  
write to:

**mailbox@homepower.com**  
or

**Mailbox, c/o Home Power**  
**PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520**

Published letters will be edited for content and length. Due to mail volume, we regret that unpublished letters may not receive a reply.



## RELIABILITY - QUALITY - LONG LIFE The POWER SOLAR series



Power Battery's VRLA Advanced GEL (patent pending) design, combines the best features of AGM and GEL construction into one battery. 6 & 12 Volt models ranging from 37-255 AH @ C/100 Capacities.

The HPF (High Power Flooded) Series is a versatile way to power large renewable sites. With a large electrolyte reservoir, long life and a high Depth of Discharge profile, the HPF series is available in 2, 4, 6 and 12 Volt configurations available up to 2040 AH @ C/100.



EZ-Solar Systems incorporate an innovative 12, 24 and 48 volt modular design utilizing Power Battery's advanced gel (patent pending) PSG series of front access deep cycle batteries. 12, 24 & 48 Volt modules that range up to 6120 AH @ C/100.



Power Battery Co., Inc. Paterson, NJ  
www.powerbattery.com • solar@powbat.com  
800-966-4135



## KACO PV Inverters showing up in a system near you.

The KACO blueplanet line of inverters are passing the test with installers throughout the U.S. The blueplanet inverters produce high energy yields and are ideally suited for Performance Based Installations.

PV system courtesy of Aram Solar



blueplanet 150Ixi



blueplanet 290Ixi



blueplanet 360Ixi

**blueplanet...**  
**green power™**

**Designed specifically for the California Solar Initiative.**

- Longer operating hours
- Standard 10 year warranty
- Light-weight *easyinstall*

Become a KACO Partner. **1-866-KACOSOLAR**



1002-B O'Reilly Avenue  
San Francisco, CA 94129  
T: 1 (866) 522-6765  
F: 1 (415) 931-1688  
[info@kacosolar.com](mailto:info@kacosolar.com)  
[www.kacosolar.com](http://www.kacosolar.com)



# What's the Secret to High Performance Solar Heating?



## Innovative System Technology

- Viessmann provides solar collectors, hot water tanks, controls – everything you need to collect the clean, powerful energy of the sun.
- All parts are designed and manufactured by Viessmann to integrate perfectly, ensuring maximum performance.

## Quality and Reliability

- Premium-quality materials mean Viessmann high-performance solar systems are reliable and built to last.
- All solar system components are designed for fast and easy installation and maximum system performance.

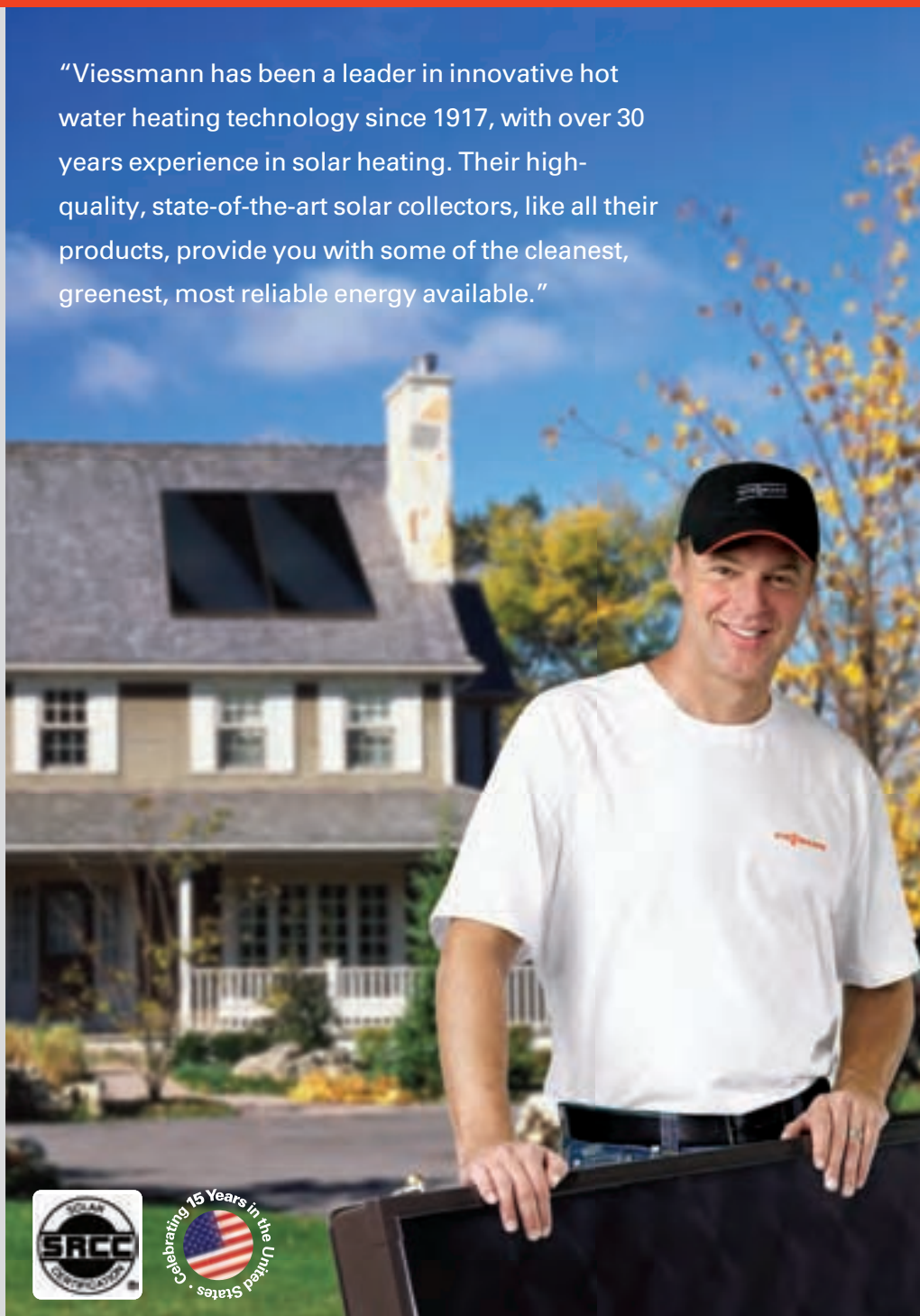
## Comprehensive Product Line

- Vacuum tube and flat plate solar collectors are available individually or as fully-integrated system packages, including matching tanks and controls.
- Viessmann offers all the components you need for solar hot water, pool or supplemental space heating.

## Easy Integration

- Viessmann solar systems integrate easily with virtually any existing heating system.
- Unique mounting hardware allows easy freestanding installation or on flat or sloped roofs.

"Viessmann has been a leader in innovative hot water heating technology since 1917, with over 30 years experience in solar heating. Their high-quality, state-of-the-art solar collectors, like all their products, provide you with some of the cleanest, greenest, most reliable energy available."



For your FREE information kit, call today!  
**1-800-288-0667**  
[www.viessmann-us.com](http://www.viessmann-us.com)

**VIESSMANN**  
climate of innovation



# Energy Smart



Efficiency Gains + Solar Electricity



Left: Debra and Doug meet all their electrical energy needs annually with a 1,050-watt PV array.

# arts

by Doug Horn



Courtesy Doug Horn

The PV array finds a window of sun through the lush foliage of the Pacific Northwest.

A whole-house efficiency upgrade and a net metering agreement with the local utility allowed homeowners Doug Horn and Debra Galandzy to invest in a solar-electric system that meets all their electricity needs, even in the cloudy Pacific Northwest.

Even though winters in our town of Vancouver, British Columbia, can be wet and dark, that didn't dampen our enthusiasm for solar energy. We had read that there are a number of locations that have solar-electric (photovoltaic; PV) systems producing ample electricity with even less of a solar resource than we have here in BC. With a grid-tied system, our sunny months, from May through September, could compensate for our cloudy ones, lending to good overall annual performance.

But the dream of producing our household electricity with the sun came to a screeching halt when Debra and I found out that the local electrical company did not offer net metering—a program that allows homes or businesses to offset grid electricity use with on-site, RE-generated electricity at the same rate per kilowatt-hour (KWH). We had toyed with the idea of installing an off-grid battery-based system, liberating ourselves completely from the electrical utility, but we knew that batteries would be the weak link in such a system. Most batteries require regular

maintenance and all types eventually need replacement. Living in a city that very seldom experiences power outages made a battery-based system seem especially unnecessary. With no financial incentives from the provincial or federal governments, except a sales tax rebate of 6 percent, we needed to minimize system costs as much as possible, and a battery bank would have added significantly to the project's overall expense.

Although not having net metering meant relegating our grid-tied project to the sidelines, our interest continued. At the same time we were making our PV plans, we purchased a 1,300-square-foot cottage originally built in 1911 in Vancouver's North Shore area, and found ourselves expanding the project to include a whole-house efficiency upgrade. We knew that decreasing a home's energy consumption was a smart first step before purchasing a PV system. Reducing your need for electricity translates into a smaller—and less expensive—PV system. In fact, every dollar you invest in efficiency roughly shaves \$3 to \$5 off system costs.



Doug enlisted help from the Vancouver Renewable Energy Coop during the design and installation of his PV system.

VREC members Rob (white hat) and Mike (orange shirt) provided design support, labor, and oversight for the project.



Courtesy Darren Anderson (2)

### Energy Wise Upgrades

The cottage's location made commuting to work or play energy efficient. It is a convenient walk or bike ride to work and essential stores, and the mountains and hiking or biking trails are accessible by foot or pedal. The home had a south-facing roof that looked like it would be well suited for photovoltaic modules. But we had our work cut out for us. The almost-century-old house came with antiquated appliances—a refrigerator, range, and clothes washer and dryer that were all about twenty years old. And the forced-air, natural gas furnace was even older—circa 1960.

Our daily electrical usage was about 14 KWH per day—already about a quarter of what the average Canadian household

consumes, and half that of a typical American household. But our goal was to use less than 10 KWH per day, a load which even a relatively small PV system could mostly offset.

During the first year, we replaced all the old, inefficient appliances with new, efficient ones. The simple act of replacing the 15-year-old refrigerator dropped our electricity consumption an average of 3 KWH per day. We bought a new water heater, and gas range and oven, purchased a new clothes dryer, and got a horizontal-axis washing machine that uses less energy and less water. The final big appliance upgrade was replacing the old natural gas furnace with

**Energy efficiency upgrades, like this new washer and dryer set, help whittle down household energy use.**



Courtesy Doug Horn

## Household Energy Consumption

Energy Source	KWH Per Day (Equivalent)		Reduction (%)
	Before Upgrades	After Upgrades	
Electricity	13.7	3.0	78%
Natural gas	63.9	41.7	35%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>77.6</b>	<b>44.7</b>	<b>42%</b>



a 98 percent efficient model. A programmable thermostat for the furnace helps keep home heating bills in check by automatically resetting the temperature setpoints according to planned occupancy times.

We also replaced energy-wasting incandescent lightbulbs with compact fluorescent bulbs, and put the stereo and computer on plug strips to eliminate any phantom loads when they were turned “off.” For the washer and dryer, which had digital displays that were phantom loads, we needed to find a slightly better way to shut off the electricity to them after their cycles were finished. We found that the washing and drying times never went beyond an hour, so I installed a 60-minute timer switch. Before using the washer or dryer, we simply give the timer a turn.

Although the efficiency upgrades had a big impact on our energy use, combining them with conservation practices—using a clothesline to dry clothes whenever possible, shutting off lights when we leave a room—improved the savings too. The result? We reduced our average electrical usage by 78 percent—to about 3 KWH per day—and cut our natural gas consumption by one-third. At present electricity and natural gas prices, the energy savings translates into an annual dollar savings of more than Cdn\$750, and about 11 years to recoup our investments in appliance upgrades. Of course, as electricity and natural gas rates continue to climb, the savings will grow and the payback time will shrink.

### Sizing Up the System

While the efficiency project was in full swing, we kept an eye on the electric utility company, BC Hydro, to see what was

## Tech Specs

### Overview

**System type:** Batteryless, grid-tie solar-electric

**Location:** North Vancouver, BC, Canada

**Solar resource:** 3.7 average daily peak sun-hours

**Production:** 88 AC KWH per month average

**Utility electricity offset (annually):** 100 percent

### Photovoltaics

**Modules:** 6, Sharp NT-175U1, 175 W STC, 35.4 Vmp

**Array:** One 6-module series string, 1,050 W STC total, 212.4 Vmp

**Array AC disconnect:** Hubbell, HBL13R90, 30 A breaker

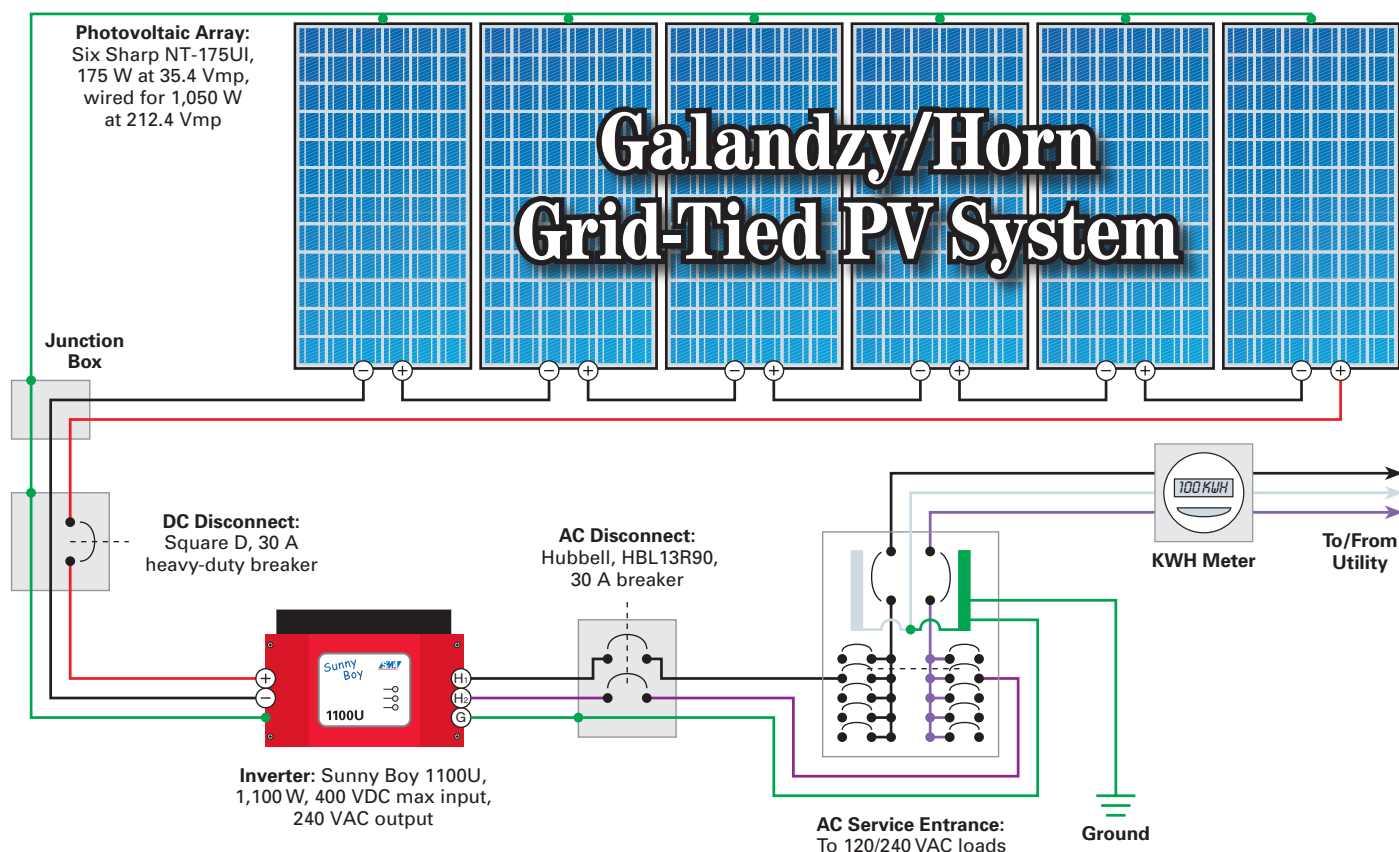
**Array DC disconnect:** Square D, 30 A, heavy-duty switch/breaker

**Array installation:** Custom aluminum rack with 6-inch standoffs; installed on south-facing roof, 30-degree tilt

### Balance of System

**Inverter:** Sunny Boy 1100U, 400 VDC maximum input, 145–400 VDC peak power tracking range, 240 VAC output

**System performance metering:** Sunny Boy LCD display





Courtesy Rob Baxter

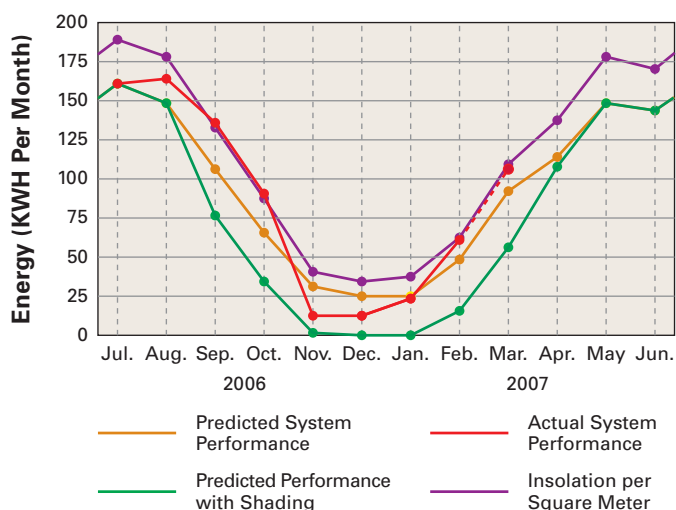
**VREC member and certified electrician Darren Anderson works with Doug to finalize the grid-tie inverter wiring.**

happening with net metering. Much to our astonishment, a proposal had been presented—and approved—by the utilities commission. In a hurry, that put our PV plans back on track.

Our initial system-sizing goal was to meet 100 percent of our electricity needs. I didn't think this was possible until I started researching the physical size of the system and its cost. The criteria was what we could afford and the available south-facing roof space on the house.

We'd been saving for this project for almost three years, and had initially set aside Cdn\$10,000 for the project. Even when the total costs came in at about Cdn\$15,000, we decided it was still something we wanted to do. I was pleasantly surprised to find that we could afford a 1 KW system that theoretically could produce all the electricity we would typically consume in a year, with the 3.7 average daily peak sun-hours we get here in Vancouver.

## PV System Performance



I designed the system based on information from *Home Power* articles, selected components available from a local PV dealer, and then contacted the utility to sign the interconnection agreement. They were surprised at what we wanted to do—no other private residence had applied for their net billing program, and inexpensive utility electricity (Cdn\$0.06 per KWH) made for a lengthy “payback” on a PV investment. They were only expecting small microhydro-electricity systems to become IPPs (independent power producers). But after reviewing the system schematic, they gave me the go-ahead.

Although I felt confident that I could accomplish the installation myself, I decided to enlist the services of the Vancouver Renewable Energy Coop (VERC), a local nonprofit organization that helps install affordable renewable energy systems. They provide solar shading assessments to determine any potential shortcomings at the site, and arrange the ordering and shipping of the system components. VERC also provides a certified electrician who completes all the electrical work on their projects, helping smooth the way for an electrical inspector's approval.

## Overcoming Obstacles

The existing shingles on the roof were quite old, so I reshingled the roof in preparation for the PV mounts. Although the house is old and prior renovations seemed like they were done without much forethought, I breathed a sigh of relief when the roof framing appeared to be solid, reasonably straight, and had a predictable 24-inches-on-center layout.

The wiring in the house had been touched by many hands and needed to be replaced. I pulled new wire for most of the electrical runs, and upgraded and installed a few more circuits. The old breaker panel had only 16 circuits and a separate 60-amp breaker box, so the electrician and I replaced it with a larger, 24-circuit box. He felt the inspector would not approve of maxing out the small existing panel and that it would make the PV system's AC connections very difficult.

On a sunny summer day, three VREC staff members and a handful of volunteers showed up to assist with the installation. A few hands made fast work of installing the roof mounts. Robert Baxter and Chris Bouris from VREC, along with one of the volunteers, unpacked the PV modules. While the PV modules were being installed, VERC staff electrician Darren Anderson and I replaced the old main breaker panel.

The installation was completed in about two days. Once all the electrical connections were tested, the system was brought online on a beautiful sunny afternoon. When the inverter kicked on, the analog utility meter ground to a halt and then started turning backwards at a fairly fast pace. The electrical inspector came a few days later to inspect the installation with the VERC electrician, and the system passed with flying colors.

## Satisfying Savings

The PV system, installed in June 2006, has worked without a hitch. I have been keeping track of its electrical production and our consumption, and estimates to date indicate that we should be able to achieve the goal of our home being

## System Costs

Item	Equiv. Cost (US\$)*	Cost (Cdn\$)
6 Sharp NT-175U1 PV modules, 175 W	\$7,030	\$8,100
Sunny Boy 1100U inverter	2,118	2,440
Labor	868	1,000
Goods & services tax	792	912
Provincial sales tax	792	912
Electrical hardware	781	900
Permits & licensing	641	739
Custom PV roof mounts & hardware	590	680
Shipping	226	260
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$13,838</b>	<b>\$15,943</b>
<b>Less Sales Tax Rebate</b>	<b>-792</b>	<b>-\$912</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$13,046</b>	<b>\$15,031</b>

\*Based on a conversion rate of US\$0.87 = Cdn\$1

a net-zero electrical user. With its annual net metering program, the utility will credit us for excess energy the system feeds into the grid—at the same price per KWH that we pay for utility electricity. We still pay a small monthly fee—Cdn\$6—just to be connected to the grid, but are billed biannually.

For us, the PV system was icing on the cake. At present prices for electricity, we couldn't justify the system solely on its economic payback, but it offers some indirect benefits. Besides insulating us from future electricity rate hikes, preparing for the system with efficiency projects reduced our energy consumption, whittling down our utility bills. Second, by using solar energy for our electricity, we're decreasing our ecological footprint and greenhouse gas emissions. We also wanted to show people in our community that using solar energy is feasible, even in our notoriously rainy climate.

But perhaps most importantly, we wanted to point out that you don't have to generate electricity by "alternative" means to have a positive environmental impact—you can do a world of good just by reducing your needs.

### Access

Doug Horn, 418 East 11th St., N. Vancouver, BC, Canada V7L 2H2 • 604-980-8645 • dug\_horn@shaw.ca

Vancouver Renewable Energy Coop • 778-869-8333 • [www.vanrenewable.org](http://www.vanrenewable.org)

### System Components:

Sharp Electronics Corp. • 800-765-2706 or 714-903-4600 • [www.solar.sharppusa.com](http://www.solar.sharppusa.com) • PV modules

SMA America Inc. • 530-273-4895 • [www.sma-america.com](http://www.sma-america.com) • Inverter




**Apricus<sup>®</sup>**  
SOLAR HOT WATER

*Apricus, helping to provide a bright future!*

Visit [www.apricus.com](http://www.apricus.com) to learn more

Apricus Solar Co., Ltd





What the World Needs. **NOW**

Our product lines, distribution, and value-added services have been expanded to meet your business needs. We welcome new dealer inquiries.

*Experience the  
groSolar™ difference!*



#### PV FROM PV COMPANIES. CALL US TODAY!

<b>Paul Coughlin</b> , Dealer Distribution Manager	800-977-2079	Paul@groSolar.com
<b>Eric McClusky</b> , Southern & Central CA Sales	800-GO-SOLAR (800.467.6527)	Eric@groSolar.com
<b>Kirpal Khalsa</b> , Northern CA & Northwest US Sales	800-GO-SOLAR (800.467.6527)	Kirpal@groSolar.com
<b>Jen Elam</b> , Southwest & Rocky Mountain US Sales	800-977-2071	Jen@groSolar.com
<b>Paul Farley</b> , Mid-Atlantic & Northeast US Sales	866-585-0700	Paul.Farley@groSolar.com
<b>Canadian Sales</b>	888-GRO-4SUN (888.476.4786)	Canada_sales@groSolar.com



**Energy  
Outfitters**

Now Energy Outfitters has merged with groSolar to create the first true North American RE distributor with stocking warehouses across the U.S. and Canada.

©2007 Global Resource Options, Inc. • gro and groSolar are trademarks of Global Resource Options, Inc.

**gro**  
brilliant energy  
solutions  
www.groSolar.com  
Formerly Global Resource Options



## Why buy two, when one will do?

### Introducing the MS-AE 120/240V Series Inverter/Charger

The new, MS-AE 120/240V Series Inverter/Charger from Magnum Energy is a uniquely designed, pure sine wave inverter that can provide 120 or 240 volt output in one unit, eliminating the need to stack two units together to produce 240 volts.

The new MS-AE 120/240V Series comes with all of the comprehensive features that you've come to expect from Magnum Energy, including the power factor corrected charger, accessible design, convenient switches, 60 amp relay, durable chassis, and ease of installation.

The only question left is what you'll do with the extra space.

**Also now available:  
The new Midnite Solar 120/240  
Epanel for the MS-AE Series**

#### Distributors:

Carmanah Technologies	800-667-6527
Gro Solar	800-374-4494
Solatron Technologies	888-647-6527
Wholesale Solar	800-472-1142
SunWise Solar	800-817-6527
AEE	800-777-6609

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome



**No stacking required –  
120 or 240 volt output  
from one unit.**

**MAGNUM**  
E N E R G Y

**[www.magnumenergy.com](http://www.magnumenergy.com)  
Phone: 425-353-8833**

**The Powerful Difference**



# *wind turbine buyer's guide*

by Mick Sagrillo & Ian Woofenden

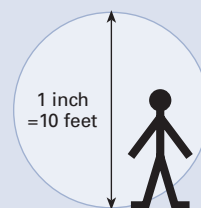
Small wind-electric systems can provide electricity on remote, off-grid sites, or right in town connected to the utility grid. Although wind systems require more maintenance and need more attention than solar-electric or microhydro-electric systems, if you invest up front in good equipment, design, and installation, wind-electric systems can make economic and environmental sense. They also bring a great deal of satisfaction—there's nothing quite like watching your wind generator convert a summer breeze or a winter storm into electrical energy.

Courtesy [www.bergay.com](http://www.bergay.com)



## Swept Area

The diameter of a wind turbine's rotor defines its swept area, the most important variable in the final energy generated. In the wind turbine specifications on the following pages, the blue circles represent the relative swept area of each turbine, drawn to scale.



"Small wind," in our definition, starts with turbines with rotors (turbine blades and hub) that are about 8 feet in diameter (50 square feet of swept area). These turbines may peak at about 1,000 watts (1 kilowatt; KW), and generate about 75 kilowatt-hours (KWH) per month with a 10 mph average wind speed. Turbines smaller than this may be appropriate for sailboats, cabins, or other applications that require only a small amount of electricity. But if you want a significant amount of energy, you need a rotor with significant swept area—it is, after all, the wind turbine's "collector."

On the other end of the "small wind" scale, it's reasonable to include turbines with rotors up to 56 feet in diameter (2,500 square feet of swept area). These turbines may peak at about 90,000 watts (90 KW), and generate 3,000 to 5,000 KWH per month at a 10 mph average wind speed. Turbines of this scale are appropriate for very large homes, farms, small businesses, schools, or institutions that use a lot of electricity, or for heating applications, village power, and other major energy uses.

In between 8 feet and 56 feet are various sizes of turbines that can accommodate a variety of energy appetites. It's crucial that you have an accurate idea of what your energy usage is and the wind resource available at your site, so you can match the turbine's output to your energy needs.

Sizing a wind-electric system is quite different than sizing a solar-electric (PV) system. With a PV system, space permitting, you can add capacity either as your needs grow, or as you can afford it. With a wind-electric system, this is simply not the case. A wind turbine is not incremental. Nor do people typically add more wind turbines and towers as money becomes available. Because wind is more cost effective as you increase in system size, most people put up only one wind turbine, with the intent of offsetting a large percentage of their electric bill or, in off-grid systems, meeting most or all of their electrical energy requirements.

### System Components

The wind generator (or "turbine") is only one component in a wind-electric system, and very often is not even the most expensive component. You need *all* of the necessary components to have a functional system. Plan ahead to buy quality components properly matched to each other and to your energy use. A complete wind-electric system includes:

- Turbine—generates electricity using the wind's energy
- Tower—supports the turbine, getting it up out of the turbulent zone created by trees and buildings, and exposes the turbine to much more "fuel"
- Wiring and conduit—carries the electricity down the tower and to power-conditioning equipment
- Controller/Electronics—controls charging of battery or input to inverter
- Batteries—used for storage in off-grid systems or grid-tied systems with battery backup
- Inverter—converts direct current (DC) electricity from batteries or rectifier to alternating current (AC) for home use or "storage" on the utility grid
- Metering—allows user to understand and manage system operation

## Many Machines

The world is full of small wind generators. Chinese manufacturing numbers dwarf U.S. production, and European companies make dozens of models as well. This article covers home-scale wind generators, either manufactured or imported, that are supported in North America. The turbines profiled are readily available to buyers in the United States and Canada. And service, parts, and support are also available, either directly through the manufacturers, or through dedicated importers.

Other machines have been imported into North America in limited numbers, by individual owners or companies. Some of these may end up having long-term support from North American importers. Others may not. We suggest that you approach buying these machines with caution. If you're patient and willing to take a bit of risk, you may want to try one of these. You might end up with a real winner, or you may be stuck waiting for parts or a response from a distant manufacturer.

Home-scale wind generators come and go. We do not know enough about the quality of the equipment nor the responsiveness of the manufacturers listed below to make any firm recommendations. Our non-exhaustive list of other turbines we know about in North America includes:

- Aircon—a German machine with a 23-foot-diameter rotor
- Énergie PGE—from Canada, 36-foot-diameter rotor
- Iskrawind—a UK machine with an 18-foot-diameter rotor
- Tulipo—a Dutch machine with a 16-foot-diameter rotor
- Various other machines, including Aeromax Lakota, Air-O-Power, Anhua, Exmok, E-Mark, Gryphon, Trillium, and Cyclone

Other machines are under development. It's very hard to predict what will actually come to market, and how they will perform. A few look promising to us. One is a new induction generator design from Earth Turbines, a new company founded by David Blittersdorf of NRG Systems, which has long experience in wind monitoring. Another is the Endurance, developed by an engineering team in Utah, and also using an induction design. Apply standard cautions if considering these or any other new turbine—there's nothing like a real-world track record!

## Abundant Renewable Energy

Manufacturer: 503-538-8298 • www.abundantre.com

### ARE 110

**Rotor diameter:** 11.8 feet (3.6 m)

**Swept area:** 110 square feet (10.2 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 340

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** 135 KWH per month at 8 mph; 262 at 10 mph; 420 at 12 mph

**Application:** Batteryless grid-tie or 48 VDC battery charging

**Price (MSRP):** \$11,500 for ARE 110 wind turbine, SMA Windy Boy inverter, voltage clamp, and resistor load; \$8,870 for 48 VDC turbine, charge controller, and diversion load

**Warranty:** 5 years

### ARE 442

**Rotor diameter:** 23.6 feet (7.2 m)

**Swept area:** 442 square feet (41 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 140

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** 623 KWH per month at 8 mph; 1,171 at 10 mph; 1,831 at 12 mph

**Application:** Batteryless grid-tie; battery charging system under development

**Price (MSRP):** \$36,000 for turbine, two SMA Windy Boy 6000U inverters, voltage clamp, and resistor loads

**Warranty:** 5 years

## Bergey Windpower

Manufacturer: 405-364-4212 • www.bergey.com

### Bergey XL.1

**Rotor diameter:** 8.2 feet (2.5 m)

**Swept area:** 53 square feet (4.9 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 450

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** 55 KWH per month at 8 mph; 115 at 10 mph; 188 at 12 mph

**Application:** 24 VDC battery charging

**Price (MSRP):** \$2,590 without controller or inverter

**Warranty:** 5 years

### Bergey Excel

**Rotor diameter:** 23 feet (7 m)

**Swept area:** 415 square feet (38.6 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 300

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds (battery charging/batteryless grid-tie):** 240/340 KWH per month at 8 mph; 520/680 at 10 mph; 900/1,090 at 12 mph

**Application:** Batteryless grid-tie; 48, 120, 240 VDC battery charging

**Price (MSRP):** \$22,900 for BWC XL-R, 48 VDC; \$21,900 for BWC XL-R, 120 or 240 VDC; \$27,900 for BWC XL-S, 240 VAC with inverter

**Warranty:** 5 years

ARE 110

ARE 442

Bergey XL.1

Bergey Excel



### Wind Turbine Basics

Boiled down to its simplest principles, a wind generator's rotating blades convert the wind's kinetic energy into rotational momentum in a shaft. The rotating shaft turns an alternator, which makes electricity. This electricity is transmitted through wiring down the tower to its end use.

The **blades** use engineered airfoils, matched to the alternator, that capture the wind's energy. Most modern wind generators use three blades, the best compromise between the highest efficiency possible (one blade) and the balance that comes with multiple blades. Together, the blades and the hub they are attached to are termed the "rotor," which is the "collector" of the system, intercepting winds that pass by. Most turbines on the market today are upwind machines—their blades are on the windward side of the tower. A few downwind machines are available, but neither configuration has a clear performance advantage over the other.

In most small-scale designs, the rotor is connected directly to the shaft of a permanent magnet **alternator**, which creates wild,

three-phase AC. Wild, three-phase electricity means that the voltage and frequency vary continuously with the wind speed. They are not "fixed" like the 60 Hz, 120 VAC electricity coming out of common household outlets. The wild output is rectified to DC to either charge batteries or feed a grid-synchronous inverter. In most designs up to 15 KW in peak capacity, the rotor is usually connected directly to the alternator, which eliminates the additional maintenance of gears. In systems 20 KW and larger, as well as some smaller wind systems (like the Endurance, Tulipo, or Aircon), a gearbox is used to increase alternator speed from a slower turning rotor.

The blades must turn to face the wind, so a **yaw** bearing is needed, allowing the wind turbine to track the winds as they shift direction. The **tail** directs the rotor into the wind. Some sort of **governing system** limits the rotor rpm as well as generator output to protect the turbine from high winds. A **shutdown mechanism** is also useful to stop the machine when necessary, as during an extreme storm, when you do not need the energy, or when you want to service the system.

## Eoltec Wind Turbines

### Importers:

Pine Ridge Products LLC • 406-738-4283 •  
www.pineridgeproducts.com

Solacity • 613-686-4618 • www.solacity.com

### Eoltec 6 KW

**Rotor diameter:** 18.4 feet (5.6 m)

**Swept area:** 265 square feet (24.6 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 245

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** 294 KWH per month at 8 mph; 558 at 10 mph; 892 at 12 mph

**Application:** Batteryless grid-tie

**Price (MSRP):** \$25,200 with inverter

**Warranty:** 5 years

## Kestrel Wind Turbines

**Importer:** DC Power Systems • 800-967-6917 •  
www.dcpower-systems.com

### Kestrel 800

**Rotor diameter:** 7 feet (2.1 m)

**Swept area:** 38.5 square feet (3.6 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 1,000

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** 40 KWH per month at 8 mph; 80 at 10 mph; 125 at 12 mph

**Application:** Batteryless grid-tie or 12, 24, 48 VDC battery charging

**Price (MSRP):** \$1,995 without controller or inverter

**Warranty:** 5 years

### Kestrel 1000

**Rotor diameter:** 10 feet (3 m)

**Swept area:** 79 square feet (7.3 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 650

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** 75 KWH per month at 8 mph; 130 at 10 mph; 210 at 12 mph

**Application:** 12, 24, 48 VDC battery charging

**Price (MSRP):** \$2,950 without controller or inverter

**Warranty:** 5 years

### Kestrel 3000

**Rotor diameter:** 12.5 feet (3.8 m)

**Swept area:** 120 square feet (11.2 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 500

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** 130 KWH per month at 8 mph; 230 at 10 mph; 375 at 12 mph

**Application:** Batteryless grid-tie or 48 VDC battery charging

**Price (MSRP):** \$8,400 with controller and dump load, without inverter

**Warranty:** 5 years

Eoltec 6 KW



Kestrel 800



Kestrel 1000



Kestrel 3000



### Understanding the Ratings

Wind turbine rating is a tricky affair. While solar-electric module or microhydro-electric turbine production can be predicted fairly realistically based on rated output, this number is very misleading with wind turbines. Why? Because rated output is pegged to a particular wind speed, and different manufacturers use different wind speeds to determine rated output. Also, the power available in the wind varies with the *cube* of its speed, so small increases in wind speed result in large increases in power available to the rotor. A 10 percent increase in wind speed yields a 33 percent increase in power available in the wind. Conversely, this means that a turbine rated at 1,000 watts at 28 mph might produce only 125 watts or less at half that wind speed, 14 mph.

So what's a wind turbine buyer to do? *Ignore* the peak output and the power curve. Look for the monthly or annual energy numbers for the turbine, estimated for the average wind speed you expect or measure at your site. These will be given in KWH per month (or year) in the manufacturer's

specifications for each turbine. Energy is what you're after, not peak power! If, for example, you are looking for a turbine that can produce 300 KWH per month, and you know that you have a 10 mph average wind speed at the proposed turbine height, you can shop for a turbine that is predicted to generate that much energy in that average wind speed.

If you can't get energy production estimates from the manufacturer or a turbine owner, look for a different manufacturer. This is basic information that any manufacturer should supply. However, knowing a turbine's swept area may also help you calculate the annual energy output for the wind turbine. All other things being equal, "there's no replacement for displacement." Hugh Piggott gives a rough formula for calculating output based on average wind speed and swept area in his *HP102* article (see Access). Jim Green at the National Renewable Energy Lab (NREL) developed a similar formula: annual energy output (AEO) in KWH = 0.01328 x rotor diameter (ft.) squared x average wind speed (mph) cubed.



## Proven Energy

### Importers:

Lake Michigan Wind & Sun • 920-743-0456 • [www.windandsun.com](http://www.windandsun.com)

Solar Wind Works • 877-682-4503 • [www.solarwindworks.com](http://www.solarwindworks.com)

### Proven WT 0.6

**Rotor diameter:** 8.4 feet (2.6 m)

**Swept area:** 55 square feet (5.1 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 500

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** 42 KWH per month at 8 mph; 83 at 10 mph; 124 at 12 mph

**Application:** Batteryless grid-tie; 12, 24, 48 VDC battery charging

**Price (MSRP):** \$4,870 without controller or inverter

**Warranty:** 2 years; extended warranty available

### Proven WT 2.5

**Rotor diameter:** 11.1 feet (3.4 m)

**Swept area:** 97 square feet (9 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 300

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** 167 KWH per month at 8 mph; 293 at 10 mph; 417 at 12 mph

**Application:** Batteryless grid-tie; 24, 48 VDC battery charging

**Price (MSRP):** \$9,650 without controller or inverter

**Warranty:** 2 years; extended warranty available

### Proven WT 6

**Rotor diameter:** 18 feet (5.5 m)

**Swept area:** 254 square feet (23.6 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 200

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** 417 KWH per month at 8 mph; 667 at 10 mph; 1,083 at 12 mph

**Application:** Batteryless grid-tie or 48 VDC battery charging

**Price (MSRP):** \$20,500 without controller or inverter

**Warranty:** 2 years; extended warranty available

### Proven WT 15

**Rotor diameter:** 29.5 feet (9 m)

**Swept area:** 683 square feet (63.5 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 150

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** 777 KWH per month at 8 mph; 1,451 at 10 mph; 3,080 at 12 mph

**Application:** Batteryless grid-tie or 48 VDC battery charging

**Price (MSRP):** \$39,340 without controller or inverter

**Warranty:** 2 years; extended warranty available

Proven WT 0.6



Proven WT 2.5



Proven WT 6



Proven WT 15



### Other Considerations

A turbine's revolutions per minute (rpm) at its rated wind speed can give you some idea of the relative aerodynamic sound of the machine, and also speaks to longevity. Slower-turning wind turbines tend to be quieter and last longer. High rpm machines wear out components, such as bearings, much faster. In addition, the faster blades move through the air, the greater the possibility that they will waste some of that energy as sound from the blades.

Some manufacturers make only battery-charging machines, and may offer a variety of turbine voltages. Others produce machines intended to connect to grid-synchronous inverters without batteries. One machine even includes an inverter integrated with the turbine itself. Make sure you're buying a machine that is appropriate for your intended use.

### Make Your Choice

Trying to keep an inexpensive wind generator running can be an uphill battle that you'll soon tire of. But expect to pay

more for a better machine—it's a tough job to design and manufacture a long-lasting, small-scale wind generator.

The bottom line: Buy a turbine that has a very good track record and a good warranty—five years is preferable but not always available in the small wind industry. A warranty is one indication of the manufacturer's confidence in their product, and their intention to stand behind it.

Real-world reports from users carry even more weight than a warranty, so search for people who own the model of turbine you're considering buying, and get the straight scoop from them about performance, durability, reliability, and maintenance issues.

Note that a number of the wind turbines listed here are relatively new introductions with not very much customer run-time in North America. These turbines include the ARE, Eoltec, Kestrel, and Skystream. We recommend that you contact either your local wind turbine installer, or the manufacturers or importers and find out how many of these machines are actually operating in North

## Southwest Windpower

Manufacturer: 928-779-9463 • [www.windenergy.com](http://www.windenergy.com)

### Whisper 100

**Rotor diameter:** 7 feet (2.1 m)

**Swept area:** 38.5 square feet (3.6 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 1,200

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** 30 KWH per month at 8 mph; 65 at 10 mph; 100 at 12 mph

**Application:** 12, 24, 36, 48 VDC battery charging

**Price (MSRP):** \$2,475 with controller

**Warranty:** 5 years

### Whisper 200

**Rotor diameter:** 9 feet (2.7 m)

**Swept area:** 63.5 square feet (5.9 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 1,100

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** 60 KWH per month at 8 mph; 125 at 10 mph; 190 at 12 mph

**Application:** 12, 24, 36, 48 VDC battery charging

**Price (MSRP):** \$2,995 with controller

**Warranty:** 5 years

### Skystream 3.7

**Rotor diameter:** 12 feet (3.6 m)

**Swept area:** 113 square feet (10.5 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 325

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** 100 KWH per month at 8 mph; 240 at 10 mph; 380 at 12 mph

**Application:** Batteryless grid-tie, or battery charging through battery-based inverter (not included) AC input

**Price (MSRP):** \$5,400, including turbine-integrated batteryless inverter

**Warranty:** 5 years

### Whisper 500

**Rotor diameter:** 15 feet (4.6 m)

**Swept area:** 176 square feet (16.4 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 800

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** 170 KWH per month at 8 mph; 330 at 10 mph; 538 at 12 mph

**Application:** Batteryless grid-tie; 24, 32, 48 VDC battery charging

**Price (MSRP):** \$7,675 for battery charging with controller; \$12,125 for grid tied with inverter

**Warranty:** 5 years

Whisper 100

Whisper 200

Skystream 3.7

Whisper 500

America. Then contact the owners, and inquire about their experience and satisfaction with both the machine and the manufacturer or importer.

When you look at prices, keep in mind that just buying a wind turbine will not get you any wind-generated electricity. You'll also need most or all of the components mentioned earlier. Also budget for equipment rental, like a backhoe and crane, concrete and rebar, electrical components, shipping, and sales tax. Unless you do all of the work yourself, also factor in installation labor expenses. These costs can add up significantly, so make sure that you research and understand all of the associated expenses before committing to a purchase. Many people are quite surprised to learn that the wind turbine cost can range from only 10 percent to as much as 40 percent of the entire wind system's expenses.

Small-scale wind energy is not for the half-hearted, uninvolved, or uncommitted, and probably not for folks who never change the oil in their vehicles (or are willing to spend the bucks to hire someone to do the tower work). The

North American landscape is littered with failed installations: Designs not fully thought-out or tested, machines bought because they were cheap, and installations that required more time and money for repairs than they ever yielded in electricity generated. Many of the failures were the result of wishful thinking and too little research. That said, there are tens of thousands of happy wind-electric system owners. These owners did their homework—purchasing, designing, and installing rugged and well-thought-out systems on adequately sized towers. In addition, they are either committed to maintaining the systems, or to hiring someone to do this regular work.

While many first-time wind turbine buyers may be looking for a bargain, second-time wind turbine buyers are seeking the most rugged machine they can afford. You can avoid a painful "learning experience" by focusing on durability, production, warranty, and track record, and *not* on price alone, or on peak output. You don't want to depend on the low bidder for something as important to you as your long-term energy investment.

## Vestas

### Rebuilders:

Energy Maintenance Service LLC • 605-272-5398 • [www.energymys.com](http://www.energymys.com)

Halus Power Systems • 510-780-0591 • [www.halus.com](http://www.halus.com)

### Vestas V-15

**Rotor diameter:** 50 feet (15 m)

**Swept area:** 1,964 square feet (182 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 53

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** N/A at 8 mph; 3,354 KWH per month at 10 mph; 5,371 at 12 mph

**Application:** Batteryless grid-tie

**Price (MSRP):** \$140,000 installed on 110-foot tower

**Warranty:** 1 year; extended warranties available

### Vestas V-17

**Rotor diameter:** 56 feet (17 m)

**Swept area:** 2,462 square feet (229 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 45–50

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** N/A at 8 mph; 5,060 KWH per month at 10 mph; 8,198 at 12 mph

**Application:** Batteryless grid-tie

**Price (MSRP):** \$180,000 installed on 132-foot tower

**Warranty:** 1 year; extended warranty available

## Wind Turbine Industries

**Manufacturer:** 952-447-6064 • [www.windturbine.net](http://www.windturbine.net)

### WTIC 31-20

**Rotor diameter:** 31 feet (9.5 m)

**Swept area:** 754 square feet (70 m<sup>2</sup>)

**Rated rpm:** 175

**Predicted energy output at average wind speeds:** 819 KWH per month at 8 mph; 1,644 at 10 mph; 2,691 at 12 mph

**Application:** Batteryless grid-tie

**Price (MSRP):** \$33,900 with inverter

**Warranty:** 1 year; extended warranty available

Vestas V-15



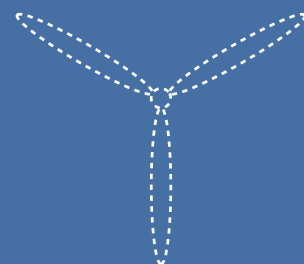
Vestas V-17



WTIC 31-20



Your Wind Turbine?



In our next article, we'll discuss system design and the turbine selection process in more detail. Meanwhile, we encourage you to start with an energy analysis of your home—find out how many kilowatt-hours you need and how you can reasonably pare that number down! Next, find out what your wind resource is—guessing on this will make your whole system design a guess. And when it's time to buy, choose a rugged turbine that will produce what you expect it to, and do that for years to come.

*Note: All numbers are provided by manufacturers or extrapolated from their data, since no comprehensive, independent testing data is available. Turbine performance may vary at your site.*

### Access

Mick Sagrillo, E3971 Bluebird Rd., Forestville, WI 54213 • [msagrillo@wizunwired.net](mailto:msagrillo@wizunwired.net)

Ian Woofenden, PO Box 1001, Anacortes, WA 98221 • [ian.woofenden@homepower.com](mailto:ian.woofenden@homepower.com)

"Anatomy of a Wind Turbine," Ian Woofenden & Hugh Piggott, *HP116*

"Wind Generator Tower Basics," Ian Woofenden, *HP105*

"Estimating Wind Energy," Hugh Piggott, *HP102*

Third Annual Small Wind Power Conference: A Gathering of Installers, Manufacturers, Dealers & Distributors • June 12-13, '07 • Holiday Inn Hotel & Convention Center, Stevens Point, WI • For information, contact Amy Heart at the MREA • 715-592-6595 • [amy@the-mrea.org](mailto:amy@the-mrea.org)





# SOLAR TRACKING & SOLAR PUMPING SYSTEMS



## Highest Energy Yields: ETATRACK Solar Tracking Systems

Solar tracking greatly increases the energy yield of your modules by up to 20-35% per year depending on the location. LORENTZ provides solar tracking mounts for off-grid systems of up to 17m<sup>2</sup>/180sqft (approx. 2.5 kWp) size. No use of failure prone light sensors or wind sensors. For solar power plants LORENTZ offers a central control system to operate and monitor enough trackers to reach several MW size.

## Reliable Water Supply: PS Pump Systems

Our wide range of different types of pump systems provides the optimum solution for every off-grid pumping situation - reliable, efficient, maintenance-free. We offer solar pumping solutions for 12V to 96V DC or 115 to 400V AC with helical rotor, centrifugal or rotary vane pump mechanisms.

## Crystal-clear Water: PS600 BADU Top12 Pool Pump

LORENTZ solar-operated pool filtration pump BADU Top12 provides crystal-clear water for your residential pool and substantially reduces your power bills.

LORENTZ solar products run worldwide in more than 100 countries, in various projects, for farms and villages, under the toughest climatic conditions.

**LORENTZ**  
**Heidekoppel 16**  
**24558 Henstedt-Ulzburg, Germany**  
**Tel. +49 . (0)4193 . 7548 - 0**  
**Fax. +49 . (0)4193 . 7548 - 29**  
**[www.lorentz.de](http://www.lorentz.de)**

# The Half Plan

by Gary Reysa

## Reducing Your Carbon Footprint Part Two: Trim Your Waste Line

Whittle down your utility bills—and spare your pocketbook and the planet—with these quick and easy energy and greenhouse-gas saving projects.

**L**ast year, my family took on the challenge of cutting our energy consumption—and related carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emissions—by 50 percent. We identified more than twenty projects that fit our skill levels and particular household needs, and started implementing them one project at a time. (For tips on prioritizing your own CO<sub>2</sub> reduction plan, see the sidebar, opposite page.)

Slimming down our energy use saves us hundreds of dollars on our electricity and water heating bills each year, while reducing our carbon footprint—the total amount of CO<sub>2</sub> our household generates. The six simple projects detailed here save an estimated 5 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> pollution annually. And as electricity rates continue to rise, we'll enjoy even greater financial savings in years to come.

### Taming the PCs

Although their individual energy use might not seem significant, added together, the electricity consumption of home office equipment—personal computers and their peripherals, like printers, routers, and scanners—can add up in a hurry.

Quick measurements of each appliance's energy consumption with a watt-hour meter (see Access) showed me that my two PCs, two printers, a scanner, and a router and communications gear, drew 297 watts under steady-state conditions. Left on day and night, these seemingly innocuous, “small” electronics would consume a whopping 7.1 kilowatt-hours (KWH) per day, 213 KWH per month, or 2,592 KWH per year! My first step was to configure the PCs to go to “sleep”



after 15 minutes of inactivity. With the computers in this mode approximately 8 hours every day and the other peripherals on, this reduced the load to 59 watts, saving 695 KWH per year.

Next, I put all these energy-suckers on a plug strip so, with a flip of a switch, I could shut off everything completely when the hardware is not in use—about 10 hours overnight. This painless fix saves almost 1,084 KWH a year—and puts an extra \$100 (or more, as electricity rates rise) in my pocket.

## Project 1: Power Down & Plug Strips

**Up-front Cost:** \$20 (Two \$10 plug strips)

**DIY Labor:** 1 hr. (includes trip to the store)

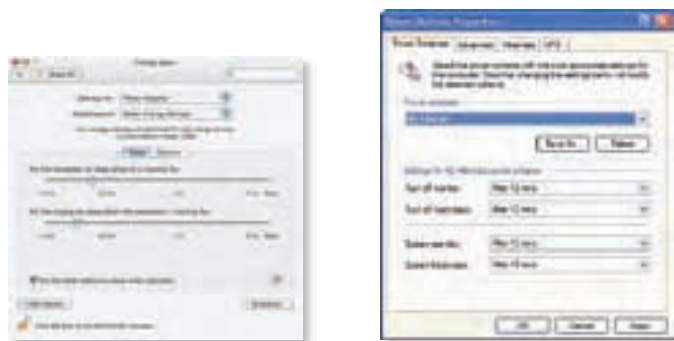
**DIY Difficulty:** 1 (on a scale of 10)

**Annual Energy Savings:** 1,779 KWH

**First-Year Energy Cost Savings:** \$178

**Projected 10-Year Savings:** \$2,834

**Annual CO<sub>2</sub> Reduction:** 3,557 lbs.



Macintosh (left) and Windows (right) energy saver settings.



## Reduce Your Carbon Footprint

Taking steps to reduce your energy use can pay off—both economically and environmentally—by reducing your utility bills and cutting your household's greenhouse gas emissions. Follow these four easy steps to start saving.

**1. Conduct a home energy audit and make a list of potential projects to reduce your household energy use.** Many utilities will send out a technician, often for free, to assess your home's efficiency and provide a report and recommendations for efficiency upgrades. If you're off the grid, or your utility doesn't offer audits, you can perform an energy audit yourself, using the online Home Energy Saver program (see Access).

**2. Estimate the cost, energy savings, time and degree of difficulty, and greenhouse gas reduction for each project.** For this article's projects, financial savings in fuel in the first year are based on the projected kilowatt-hours (KWH) saved, and multiplied by 10 cents per KWH—my cost for utility electricity. The projected 10-year fuel savings assumes a 10 percent rise in fuel prices each year. Converting all nonelectrical forms of energy use to KWH will allow you to compare energy savings for electricity, transportation, and heating projects on the same basis.

**Some handy conversion factors:**

**1 KWH = 3,412 Btu**

**1 gal. of propane = 92,000 Btu or 27 KWH**

**1 therm of natural gas = 100,000 Btu or 29.3 KWH**

**1 gal. of gasoline = 125,000 Btu or 36.6 KWH**

**1 gal. of heating oil = 139,000 Btu or 40.7 KWH**

To estimate greenhouse gas savings for each project, I used the calculator at [www.infinitepower.org/calc\\_carbon.htm](http://www.infinitepower.org/calc_carbon.htm).

**3. Using the results of your evaluations, list all the projects that have good payoffs—both economic and environmental.** Prioritize projects according to CO<sub>2</sub> savings, and budget, time, and skill constraints.

**4. Keep a file of your utility bills to review, so you can see what progress you are making.** The bills can also be used to demonstrate your home's improved energy efficiency, if you plan to sell it, and may be needed to claim rebates or tax credits.





Compact Fluorescent  
Light Bulbs save  
2,336 lbs. CO<sub>2</sub> per year

### Brighter Lighting

If you're still using watt-devouring incandescents, come out of your energy cave and into the light with compact fluorescent (CF) bulbs, which use about one-quarter of the electricity and last eight to ten times longer. A variety of CF bulb sizes and shapes accommodate many different types of fixtures—from wall sconces to recessed ceiling cans. And for those traditionalists who prefer a rounded bulb shape instead of twists or tubes, some CFs are cleverly disguised to resemble old-fashioned incandescent bulbs. Some brands will even work in outdoor fixtures at 20°F below zero. Although CF bulbs are more expensive than their incandescent counterparts (but prices are dropping all the time), their energy efficiency offers a quick payback on a modest investment—even if you're replacing all of the bulbs in your home, like I did.

To encourage this quick and easy energy savings, some utilities will provide customers with free CFs or rebates to help defray the initial cost of buying bulbs. Check with your electric company to see if they offer any incentives.

### Carbon & King Coal

If you thought burning coal for electricity went extinct long ago, think again: Almost half of the electricity in the United States is produced from coal-fired power plants.

Besides contributing to acid rain, rising levels of mercury in the environment, and particulate pollution that can cause respiratory problems in humans, coal-fired electric power plants are responsible for 32 percent of greenhouse gas emissions in the United States.

Coal-fired electricity plants are only about 35 percent efficient, and coal is a very high-carbon-content fuel. This combination means that this electricity comes at a very high greenhouse gas cost. If you use utility power that has a high percentage of coal-fired generation, don't heat with electricity. This practice results in producing significantly more pollution compared to using other energy sources for heating. In these regions, using an electric resistance heater compared to a natural gas-fired furnace results in about four times the greenhouse gas emissions (per Btu of heat) if your utility relies on coal as its primary fuel.

The 100-plus new coal-fired plants planned across the United States represent a real threat to getting a handle on greenhouse gas emissions and climate change. This alone is one reason to address electricity consumption as part of your carbon emissions reduction plans. If demand drops enough, fewer plants will be built.

Whenever possible, look to other energy sources, like the sun. If your site or situation can't accommodate renewables, investigate utility options for supporting large-scale renewable energy (RE) projects. Many utilities now offer green energy programs. Supporting these programs lets your utility know that RE is a priority for you, and part of the small premium you'll pay generally goes to support the development of new RE projects. If your utility doesn't offer a green power option, purchase renewable energy credits (RECs) and petition your utility to develop a clean power program (see Access).

### Project 2: Compact Fluorescent Lightbulbs

**Up-front Cost:** \$50 (for 29 CF bulbs; includes \$15 utility rebate)

**DIY Labor:** 1 hr.

**DIY Difficulty:** 1

**Annual Energy Savings:** 1,168 KWH

**First-Year Energy Cost Savings:** \$117

**Projected 10-Year Savings:** \$1,861

**Annual CO<sub>2</sub> Reduction:** 2,336 lbs.

### CF Bulb Exchange Savings

Location	Incand. Watts	-	CF Watts	=	Savings Per Bulb (Watts)	Qty.	Hours Per Day	KWH Savings Per Year
Kitchen	65		15		50	6	4.0	438
Upstairs office	65		15		50	4	2.0	146
Downstairs office	65		15		50	2	3.0	110
Living room	100		23		77	3	3.0	253
Master bedroom	100		23		77	2	1.0	56
Master bath	40		7		33	6	1.0	72
Half bath	40		7		33	4	0.5	24
Dining room	60		13		47	2	2.0	69

Total Energy Savings 1,168

## Finding the Phantoms

Chances are, your house is “leaking” electricity. Mine was: Many of the small electronics in my home were using energy even when they were shut down and weren’t providing any useful service. With my watt-hour meter, I measured all the 120-volt plug-in appliances in the house to see how many watts they were drawing when they were switched “off”—their phantom loads.

I found a total of about 80 watts being used by devices that were “off.” This may not sound like a huge amount, but 80 watts, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, translates into 700 KWH per year! I was able to either unplug appliances or use power strips (for added convenience) to eliminate 20 of the 80 watts. The other 60 watts was my fancy satellite TV receiver that used 60 watts when on and 60 watts when “off.” I replaced it with the new model that uses 15 watts when it’s in standby mode (we don’t turn it off because it has a long boot time, and we use it to record some programs at night). I’m lobbying my Congressperson to have all electrical devices labeled with their wattage when they’re turned “off”—also known as “standby loss”—to avoid future frustrations with like products.

### Project 3: Defeating Phantom Loads

**Up-front Cost:** \$70 (for two plug strips and upgraded satellite receiver)

**DIY Labor:** 4 hrs. (includes measuring consumption of individual appliances)

**DIY Difficulty:** 2

**Annual Energy Savings:** 569 KWH

**First-Year Energy Cost Savings:** \$57

**Projected 10-Year Savings:** \$907

**Annual CO<sub>2</sub> Reduction:** 1,137 lbs.



**Using Plug Strips saves  
1,137 lbs. CO<sub>2</sub> per year**



## Wiser Appliances

An appliance has two price tags—what you pay to take it home and what you pay for the energy (and water) it uses from that day forward. Energy Star-qualified appliances incorporate advanced designs and consume 10 to 50 percent less energy than standard models. Over time, the money you save on your utility bills can more than make up for the cost of a more expensive but more efficient model.

According to EnergyStar.gov, the refrigerator is the biggest energy-consuming appliance in most kitchens. We replaced our old refrigerator, which used about 3.2 KWH per day, with a new Energy Star model that uses about one-third that much. After much searching and debate, we settled on a conventional, 21-cubic-foot, top-freezer model that has an Energy Star rating of 448 KWH per year.

### Project 4: Replacing the Fridge

**Up-front Cost:** \$800

**DIY Labor:** 1 hr. (includes time to hook up water line for automatic ice maker/water dispenser)

**DIY Difficulty:** 2 (for hooking up water line)

**Annual Energy Savings:** 720 KWH

**First-Year Energy Cost Savings:** \$72

**Projected 10-Year Savings:** \$1,147

**Annual CO<sub>2</sub> Reduction:** 1,441 lbs.



**New Washer saves  
700 lbs. CO<sub>2</sub> per year**

## Cleaner & Greener

We replaced our old washing machine with an horizontal-axis model. This appeared to offer some significant energy as well as water savings. But because we use cold water in the wash and rinse cycles, our energy savings was actually pretty minimal. Water heating constitutes 80 to 90 percent of a clothes washer's total energy use. You can achieve a huge savings in water heating energy (and costs) by just using cold water to wash clothes. Going from a hot wash and hot rinse to a cold wash and cold rinse on an old vertical-axis washing machine can save as much as 7 KWH per load! For a family that does seven loads of laundry per week, this could add up to 2,548 KWH a year and 5,097 pounds of CO<sub>2</sub>—without replacing the washer.

However, our new washer does reduce the energy required for clothes drying by extracting more water from the clothes with a higher speed spin, and it reduces water use by about 7,000 gallons per year. In general, Energy Star-rated washers use one-half to one-third the water consumed by a standard washer.

### Project 5: Energy-Efficient Washer

**Up-front Cost:** \$400

**DIY Labor:** 0.5 hrs. (hooking up water hoses)

**DIY Difficulty:** 1

**Annual Energy Savings:** 350 KWH

**First-Year Energy Cost Savings:** \$35

**Projected 10-Year Savings:** \$558

**Annual CO<sub>2</sub> Reduction:** 700 lbs.

## Power Up, Power Down

This project was a behavioral exercise that cost nothing to implement—and saved money and energy instantly. It was the simple exercise of retraining ourselves to turn off lights and small appliances, like our TV and stereo, when we've finished using them. We identified the equivalent of 100 watts that were on for about 12 hours per day, but I suspect it can be much more than this in many cases.

Off-grid and on-grid renewable energy users will attest to how much these behaviors can save. To break some of our old habits, we worked hard for several days on making sure that we turned off lights when we left an area—after a while, it became automatic. Good conservation habits paired with energy efficiency upgrades allow you to pare down the size of your planned renewable energy system, shaving off hundreds—and even thousands—of dollars on equipment costs. But you don't need an RE system to save. Conservation strategies pay off immediately and mean more money in the bank to spend on something other than the electricity bill.

### Project 6: Change Your Ways

**Up-front Cost:** \$0

**DIY Labor:** 0 hrs.

**DIY Difficulty:** 0

**Annual Energy Savings:** 438 KWH

**First-Year Energy Cost Savings:** \$44

**Projected 10-Year Savings:** \$698

**Annual CO<sub>2</sub> Reduction:** 876 lbs.

**Turning Off  
Lights saves  
876 lbs. CO<sub>2</sub>  
per year**



## Next Issue: Defeating Drafts & Improving Insulation

An inadequately insulated and sealed home is especially vulnerable to scorching summer heat and frigid winter temperatures—and high cooling and heating bills. Gary's family shares their tips on insulation and air-sealing projects that cut costs, decrease CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, and make a home more comfortable.

## Your Solutions

What smart steps have you taken to reduce your carbon footprint? E-mail us at [footprint@homepower.com](mailto:footprint@homepower.com). If we choose to print your projects, you'll get a free *Best of Home Power* CD-ROM and a one-year gift subscription to send to a friend.

## Access

Gary Reysa, Build It Solar Projects • [www.builditsolar.com](http://www.builditsolar.com)

### Carbon Calculators:

Infinite Power • [www.infinitepower.org/calc\\_carbon.htm](http://www.infinitepower.org/calc_carbon.htm)

Safe Climate • [www.safecclimate.net](http://www.safecclimate.net)

### Renewable Energy Credits & Green Energy Programs:

[www.eere.energy.gov/greenpower/buying/](http://www.eere.energy.gov/greenpower/buying/)

### Online Energy Efficiency Tips:

American Council for an Energy Efficient Economy • [www.aceee.org](http://www.aceee.org)

Energy Star • [www.energystar.gov](http://www.energystar.gov) • Energy efficient appliances, lighting, windows, and much more

### Project Evaluation Software:

Home Energy Saver • <http://hes.lbl.gov/> • Online DIY home energy audit

### Watt & Watt-Hour Meters:

Brand Electronics • 888-433-6600 • [www.brandelectronics.com](http://www.brandelectronics.com) • Brand meter

Electronic Educational Devices • 877-928-8701 • [www.doubleed.com](http://www.doubleed.com) • Watts Up? Meter

P3 International Corp. • 888-895-6282 • [www.p3international.com](http://www.p3international.com) • Kill A Watt meter

### Reading References:

"Starting Smart: Calculating Your Energy Appetite," Scott Russell, HP102

"The Half Plan—Reducing Your Carbon Footprint; Part One: Thermal Gains," Gary Reysa, HP118



## INTRODUCING... **SUNSAVER DUO**<sup>TM</sup> Two Battery Solar Controller with Remote Meter

- Ideal for RV's, caravans, boats and cottages.
- Independently charges both the "house" and engine battery.
- Charging priority is user selectable.
- Remote meter displays digital and pictorial system information.

**MORNINGSTAR**  
corporation

Phone: +1-215-321-4457  
Fax: +1-215-321-4458  
[info@morningstarcorp.com](mailto:info@morningstarcorp.com)  
[www.morningstarcorp.com](http://www.morningstarcorp.com)

# Conergy Power Systems - engineered for performance... packaged for convenience



Conergy Power Systems are convenient and comprehensive photovoltaic (PV) power equipment packages designed specifically for residential and small commercial grid tied applications. Conergy Power Systems range from 1700W STC to 6800W STC, and can be ordered in a variety of PV array configurations.

Each package has been engineered to optimize system performance, and meets all applicable NEC codes and requirements. Conergy Power Systems include all major PV system components, disconnects, grounding equipment, and a thorough selection of small parts, greatly simplifying system design, quoting and installation.

#### Major Components

- | SunTech Power monocrystalline modules
- | SMA inverters
- | Conergy SunTop mounting system

#### Disconnects, Wiring, and Ancillary Equipment

- | AC and DC disconnects
- | PV array circuit combiners (fused where necessary)
- | Flexible metal conduit for wiring between the inverter and disconnects
- | MC extension cables
- | Grounding lugs
- | Module grounding wire
- | Fuses
- | Lightning Arrestors
- | Many additional small parts and accessories

#### Documentation

- | Conergy wiring diagrams and general instructions for system assembly
- | All original manufacturers' documentation and warranty statements

For further information, to become a Conergy Partner, or for referrals to qualified installers in your area, visit [www.conergy.us](http://www.conergy.us) or call toll-free (888) 396-6611.



OUR WORLD IS FULL OF ENERGY

PHOTOVOLTAICS | SOLAR THERMAL | SOLAR WATER PUMPS | SMALL WIND POWER | BALANCE OF SYSTEM

**S**olahart has been designing and building solar water heaters since 1953. The Solahart brand is backed by Rheem, the leading water heater manufacturer in the world.

- Simple and reliable passive thermosiphon systems
- Open and closed loop systems for installation in almost any environment

**For more information** on Solahart systems and dealers, call **334-260-1525** or email us at **solar@rheem.com**

***Dealer inquiries are welcomed!***

*Hot Water Free from the Sun™ is a trademark of Solahart Industries Pty Ltd*



**Solahart systems**  
**OG-300 certified by SRCC**

# Hot Water Free from the Sun™

**Qualifies for New  
Energy Tax Credit!**

**Solar  
Water Heaters  
built by Solahart  
and backed by  
Rheem!**



**Rheem Water Heating | 101 Bell Road | Montgomery, AL 36117-4305 | [www.rheem.com](http://www.rheem.com)**



# BATTERY BOX

## basics

by John Meyer & Joe Schwartz

If you're planning to install an off-grid renewable energy (RE) system, or a grid-tied system designed to provide backup power during utility outages, batteries will be a necessary component. Well-planned battery enclosure design and construction will protect you, your family, and your property from potential battery mishaps, and can enhance the effectiveness of the battery bank as well.

Batteries store electrical energy using a chemical reaction, and can present chemical burn, electrocution, or explosion hazards if they are improperly handled or contained. When it comes to housing your batteries, your goal should be to provide a clean, dry, ventilated, semiconditioned space that limits unqualified people from coming into contact with the battery bank.

### Safe Containment

There are three common options for safely containing your battery bank—manufactured battery enclosures, site-built boxes, and modifying off-the shelf plastic tubs or toolboxes. In addition, some very large systems use a separate, lockable, and well-vented room or shed to contain the entire battery bank and limit access.

Several RE equipment manufacturers build and sell battery enclosures fabricated from sheet metal, which are typically shipped flat for on-site assembly. Many of these enclosures are intended primarily for use with sealed battery types, such as absorbed glass mat (AGM) batteries commonly used in grid-tied RE systems. These units may not include trays to capture leaked or spilled electrolyte, or have sufficient working clearances to access flooded batteries for regular watering. As such, some manufactured enclosures are inappropriate for use with the flooded lead-acid batteries often used in off-grid systems. The individual batteries and complete battery banks used in utility backup applications are typically smaller than those used in off-grid systems, where the batteries are cycled daily and more storage is usually required for cloudy or windless periods. As a result, many of the manufactured enclosures are not designed to contain the larger batteries used in off-grid systems. If the batteries you're using are compatible with a given manufactured enclosure, the total battery pack capacity may still require purchasing multiple units. Before

A well-constructed, site-built battery enclosure.



you buy, make sure to consider what type of batteries you'll be using, and if the manufactured enclosure is suitable for your application.

While manufactured enclosures are the norm when it comes to battery-based grid-tie systems, site-designed and built battery boxes are the common approach for battery containment in residential-scale off-grid systems. Most of these enclosures are constructed of wood, and the designs are tailored to both the size of the battery bank and its location. Plastic tubs or toolboxes are also commonly used in off-grid systems, either by themselves or in conjunction with a wooden outer enclosure for additional physical protection.

## Construction Considerations

If you're planning to build your own battery box, consider several design details.

**Size.** How many batteries are there, what are their physical dimensions, and what is the layout of the battery bank? These factors will determine the size of the enclosure. Draw the layout of your battery bank to scale before you start building. Allow for approximately  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch of space between each battery to facilitate air circulation around the battery bank, which will keep the individual batteries operating at similar temperatures, as well as leave some room for the slight expansion batteries may experience at elevated temperatures and as they age. Include an additional 2 to 4 inches of space around the perimeter of the battery bank, and at least 6 inches above the tops of the batteries, which will leave adequate room for interconnect cabling. If you think you may expand your battery bank in the future, size the enclosure with this in mind.

**Materials.** The majority of site-built battery boxes are constructed with standard framing lumber and plywood. Wood is a good material choice because it is non-conductive, and will prevent an electrical short from occurring between an exposed battery terminal or cable and the box. One shortcoming of using lumber is that over time, leaked or spilled battery electrolyte will undermine its structural integrity. A seamless (or sealed), acid-resistant liner should be placed along the bottom and sides of the box to contain battery acid



**An accident waiting to happen—exposed battery terminals and lots of metal objects in the vicinity that present electrical shorting hazards. Don't try this at home!**

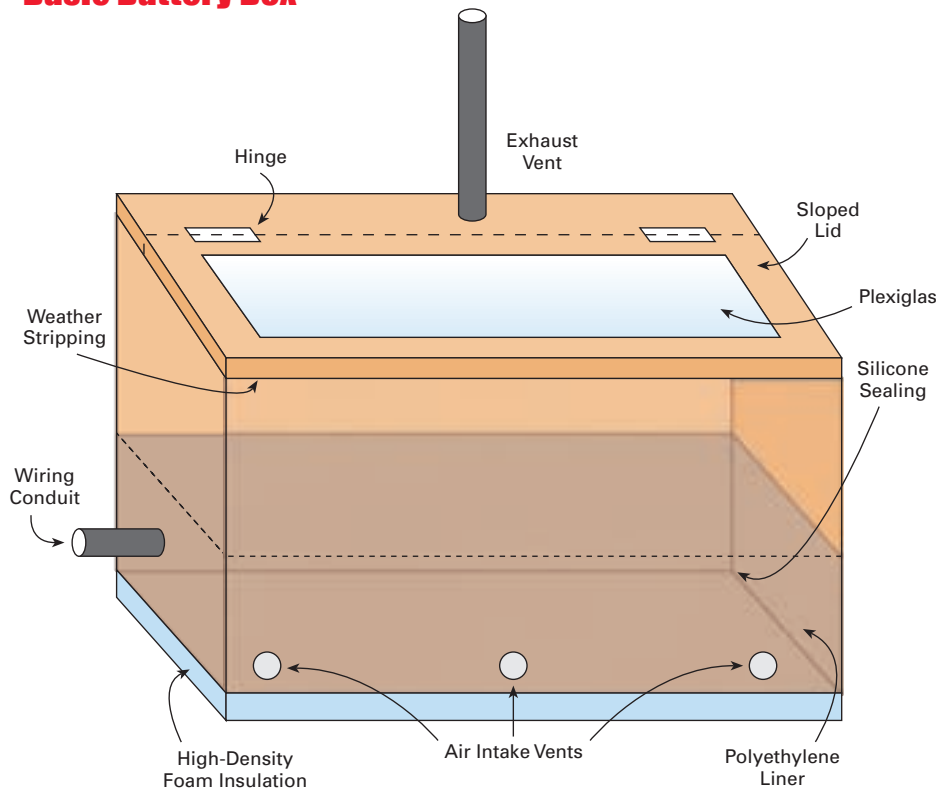
spills or electrolyte overflow, and protect the wood against deterioration. Construction plastics, like polyethylene, are commonly used, and acid-resistant epoxy sealers are another good option. The height of this liner should be sufficient to hold at least 1.5 gallons (or one battery's worth) of electrolyte in case of catastrophic failure.

**Structure.** Battery enclosures should be structurally stout. If you don't have any framing experience, enlist the help of

**Manufactured battery enclosures are commonly used in grid-tie systems with battery backup. (Batteries not included.)**



## Basic Battery Box



an experienced carpenter. Compared to a freestanding battery box, a built-in battery enclosure that uses two or more existing walls requires fewer materials, is easier to construct, and provides structural integrity to the box. If you do use an existing wall surface for part of the box construction, consider replacing or covering any drywall with 1/2-inch plywood or masonry/cement board.

**Access.** Access to the box for battery inspection and maintenance is typically from the top. Keeping this access design very basic will help ensure that critical battery service can be easily performed. A hinged lid, with a means to safely hold it open, is easier and safer than removing and replacing an unhinged, bulky box lid. Also consider making the top of your battery box sloped. This simple feature helps discourage items being placed atop the box, which can inhibit convenient access to the batteries.

**Insulation.** When it comes to battery enclosure design, one of the conundrums is figuring out how to keep the batteries warm in the winter and cool in the summer. At times, the

## Battery Enclosures and the *National Electrical Code*

*National Electrical Code (NEC)* articles 480 and 690.71 address battery installation and containment, and should be referenced prior to specifying or building your battery enclosure. In most instances, residential battery systems are limited to 50 VDC nominal. (Requirements for battery packs operating at over 50 VDC nominal are not addressed here.)

Regardless of battery type (sealed or flooded), adequate ventilation is required to "prevent the accumulation of an explosive mixture." While ventilation specifics are not clearly outlined in the *NEC*, some important considerations are identified. Article 480.9 (A) states that, "hydrogen disperses rapidly and requires little air movement to prevent accumulation. Unrestricted natural air movement in the vicinity of the battery, together with normal air changes for occupied spaces or for heat removal, will normally be sufficient. If the space is confined, mechanical ventilation may be required in the vicinity of the battery."

Because hydrogen is "lighter than air and will tend to concentrate at ceiling level," the *NEC* states that "some form of ventilation should be provided at the upper portion of the structure. Ventilation can be a fan, roof ridge vent, or louvered area." A common approach used to meet these requirements, especially when flooded batteries are used, is the inclusion

of one or more air intake vents installed low on the battery enclosure, used in conjunction with a pipe-connected exhaust vent that routes gases to the outdoors.

All live parts of battery systems, including terminals and cable lugs, are required to be guarded, or covered, to protect against the possibility of an electrical short if a tool or other metal object is inadvertently dropped across the batteries. In addition, access to the battery bank should be limited, either by locking the battery room or enclosure, or restricting access with some other permanent means (Article 110.27).

The battery enclosure cover or doors should allow adequate and convenient access to the battery bank for qualified people, and adequate working clearances should be provided (Article 110.26).

Finally, the *NEC Handbook* includes the following reference to flooded versus sealed battery types: "Although valve-regulated batteries are often referred to as 'sealed,' they actually emit very small quantities of hydrogen gas under normal operation, and are capable of liberating large quantities of explosive gases if overcharged. These batteries therefore require the same amount of ventilation as their vented counterparts." (Article 480.9)



goal will be to ventilate the enclosure while still keeping the batteries in the correct temperature range. While there's no silver bullet, it's always a good idea to insulate at least the bottom of the battery box if it rests on a concrete slab. High-density foam insulation is the material for the job. Covering this insulation with  $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch or thicker plywood will help evenly distribute the weight of the batteries. If you live in a cold climate, insulating all surfaces of the box will help contain some of the heat generated during the battery-charging process.

**Sealing.** Hydrogen is the lightest element, and flooded batteries release it every time they're under charge. Trying to completely seal a battery box against hydrogen release will always be a lost cause, but proper sealing approaches will help direct the majority of the gases released during charging to the outdoors via the enclosure's exhaust vent or vents. Apply a gasket around the perimeter of the box lid to help create a good seal. Flexible,  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch-thick foam weather stripping, typically sold in rolls at hardware stores, works well. Corners of wooden boxes can be caulked, or sealed with an acid-proof sealant.

**Venting.** Most enclosures housing flooded lead-acid batteries will be directly vented to the outdoors. A 2-inch or larger pipe exiting from the highest point in the top of the box is usually sufficient. Intake venting should be placed near the bottom of the box, opposite the pipe vent, to allow incoming fresh air to replace air leaving through the upper vent. To keep out rodents and the like, the vents should be screened.

**Conduit.** Wiring conduit should be sealed with silicone caulk or plumber's putty, and always enter the battery enclosure below the tops of the batteries. Hydrogen gas is light, and will head skyward as soon as it leaves the batteries. Conduit runs exiting the top of the battery box can route battery gases right into your power center, which may result in component corrosion over time, and could present an explosion hazard if there was ever a spark or catastrophic failure in the power-conditioning equipment.

## Siting Your Battery Bank

Besides the type of enclosure for your batteries, another decision related to your new battery bank is where to locate it. Flooded batteries release gas when they are charging, and the gas is corrosive, and potentially explosive if exposed to spark or flame. Sealed batteries can also off-gas if overcharged. As a result, never locate batteries in living spaces. Garages, shops, or dedicated rooms or outbuildings are the most common location for battery banks.

The temperature inside your battery enclosure is another important consideration. Battery capacity is temporarily diminished at low ambient temperatures, and deeply discharged batteries housed in unconditioned enclosures in cold climates are vulnerable to freezing, which can result in cracked cases, spilled electrolyte, and destroyed batteries.

On the other end of the temperature spectrum, operating batteries at temperatures above 110°F can result in the shedding of active materials from the battery plates. The resulting sediment buildup on the bottom of the case can lead to electrical short circuits. Batteries like to live at about the same temperatures humans enjoy. For optimal battery performance and longevity, select a location and enclosure design that will keep your batteries between 50°F and 80°F, and will rarely experience temperatures above 100°F or below 40°F.

Finally, locate the battery bank as close as possible to the power conditioning equipment (inverters, charge controllers, disconnects, etc.), while maintaining sufficient working clearance to access system disconnects and components for servicing. In most battery-based systems, high current is common between the batteries and the inverter. Keeping the associated cable length to a minimum will limit voltage drop and power loss, and help keep system costs down.

**John Meyer's elevated, custom-built battery enclosure is located adjacent to the system power-conditioning hardware.**



## Additional Design Ideas

Beyond the basics of battery enclosure design and construction, these additional details can help you build the perfect battery box.

**Raise it.** A battery box raised off the floor will provide easier access to the batteries for maintenance, and create some convenient storage space below the enclosure for battery maintenance and safety items. Depending on the specifics of your battery box location and battery size, a platform height of 18 inches should be ideal. Raised battery box designs should not be considered unless you or a friend has some construction experience, and can determine the appropriate framing

Courtesy John Meyer



A vent fan can improve air exchange in the battery box.

specifications. At more than 100 pounds per battery, a typical battery bank is very heavy. A strong and sturdy platform, and excellent protection against acid damage to the enclosure's floor sheathing and framing must be provided for any raised battery box.

**Removable front.** Consider making the front of your battery box removable. The only time you should need to remove this panel is when you replace your batteries, but it is far easier and safer to slide the batteries in and out of the front of the box than to lift them over the sides.

**See-through top.** A see-through plastic panel (Plexiglas) in the top of the box will allow visual inspection of the batteries without lifting or removing the lid. It's also a great feature if you plan to show off your system to friends, neighbors, or anyone else interested in how RE systems work.

**Power venting.** The *National Electrical Code* does not require the use of active or mechanical venting unless the location of your battery bank is confined in a space that does not receive the regular air exchanges that occur when doors or windows are opened and closed. However, mechanical ventilation does offer a couple of distinct advantages over passive ventilation—increased air exchange and reduced heat loss.

In battery enclosure power-venting applications, a small DC fan is installed in the exhaust vent pipe. The fan is controlled by either an auxiliary relay (some inverters and charge controllers have this feature built in) or by a separate voltage-sensing switch. When the battery voltage reaches a user-determined

## Battery Dangers

- Heavy—can cause injury and damage if dropped or lifted improperly
- Contain acid that will cause burns as well as damage materials
- Flooded types regularly off-gas potentially explosive hydrogen
- Contain large amounts of stored energy, which if released inadvertently (such as with an electrical short circuit) can shock or result in fire

setpoint, the fan is turned on, drawing gases from the box. When the batteries are not charging, the fan remains off. One commonly used vent fan includes a simple back-draft damper, which closes off the exterior vent when the batteries are not charging. The big advantage is that in cold climates, outdoor air is kept out of the battery box unless the batteries are charging, which helps keep both battery temperature and capacity up during the cold months.

Another good application for active venting is if your battery bank is located in a garage or shop that you spend some time working in. The smell of the gases released by charging batteries is anything but pleasant, and power venting can significantly increase your quality of life in the shop. Keep in mind that activities that require an open flame or could lead to sparking should *never* be done in the vicinity of your battery bank.

**Automatic, single-point battery watering systems make maintaining flooded lead-acid batteries a snap.**



**Automatic battery watering system.** The main maintenance task associated with flooded batteries is checking and filling battery electrolyte level. This task can be greatly simplified by using an automatic, or single-point, watering system. In these systems, the factory battery caps are removed and replaced with valved caps that are connected to a water tubing system. Distilled water stored in a small, elevated or pressurized reservoir is sent to the individual batteries when filling.

## Buy It or Build It

Batteries are an expensive RE system component, and they also have a limited operational life. The better you take care of them, the longer they'll last. Limiting the depth of battery discharge and regularly recharging the bank are the two most important things you can do to keep your batteries healthy and happy. A well-designed enclosure will help you manage battery temperature, and make watering and maintaining the bank more convenient, both of which are also critical to battery longevity.

But the most important feature of a battery enclosure is the safety it provides. Preventing people who are unacquainted with batteries from coming into contact with them is job number one. Proper venting to eliminate potential corrosion and fire hazards is a close second. So build or buy that ideal battery box, and you'll have the most trouble-prone component of your RE system wrapped up tight.

## Access

John Meyer, 5426 California Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98136 • 206-915-9771 • [jrmeyer@comcast.net](mailto:jrmeyer@comcast.net)

Joe Schwartz, *Home Power*, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • [joe.schwartz@homepower.com](mailto:joe.schwartz@homepower.com) • [www.homepower.com](http://www.homepower.com)

## Battery Enclosure Suppliers:

DP&W Power-Fab • 800-260-3792 • [www.power-fab.com](http://www.power-fab.com)

MidNite Solar • 425-374-9060 • [www.midnitesolar.com](http://www.midnitesolar.com)

OutBack Power Systems • 360-435-6030 • [www.outbackpower.com](http://www.outbackpower.com)

Power Battery Co. • 973-523-8630 • [www.powerbattery.com](http://www.powerbattery.com)

Radiant Solar Technology • 707-485-8359 • [www.radiantsolartech.com](http://www.radiantsolartech.com)

Zomeworks • 505-242-5354 • [www.zomeworks.com](http://www.zomeworks.com)

## Enclosure Accessories:

Zephyr Industries • 719-503-0718 • [www.zephyrvent.com](http://www.zephyrvent.com) • Power vent

Solar Converters • 519-824-5272 • [www.solarconverters.com](http://www.solarconverters.com) • Voltage-controlled switch

## Battery watering systems:

Battery Filling Systems • 877-522-5431 • [www.batteryfillingsystems.com](http://www.batteryfillingsystems.com)

JWP/Pro-Fill • 616-822-7587 • [www.janwp.com](http://www.janwp.com)



- ✓ Built-in 1 Year Datalogger for System Analysis
- ✓ Fully Programmable Nightlight Controller
- ✓ 5 Selectable Deep-Discharge Protection Modes
- ✓ Excess Energy Management
- ✓ 10, 20, 40A Versions
- ✓ Optional Accessories:
  - External Temperature Sensor (CXNT)
  - Remote Display (CXM Multi-meter)
  - USB Interface (CXI + CXCOM)
- ✓ For Rural, Recreational & Industrial Applications

**CXN—the World's Most Compact 40A Controller Now with Negative Ground!**

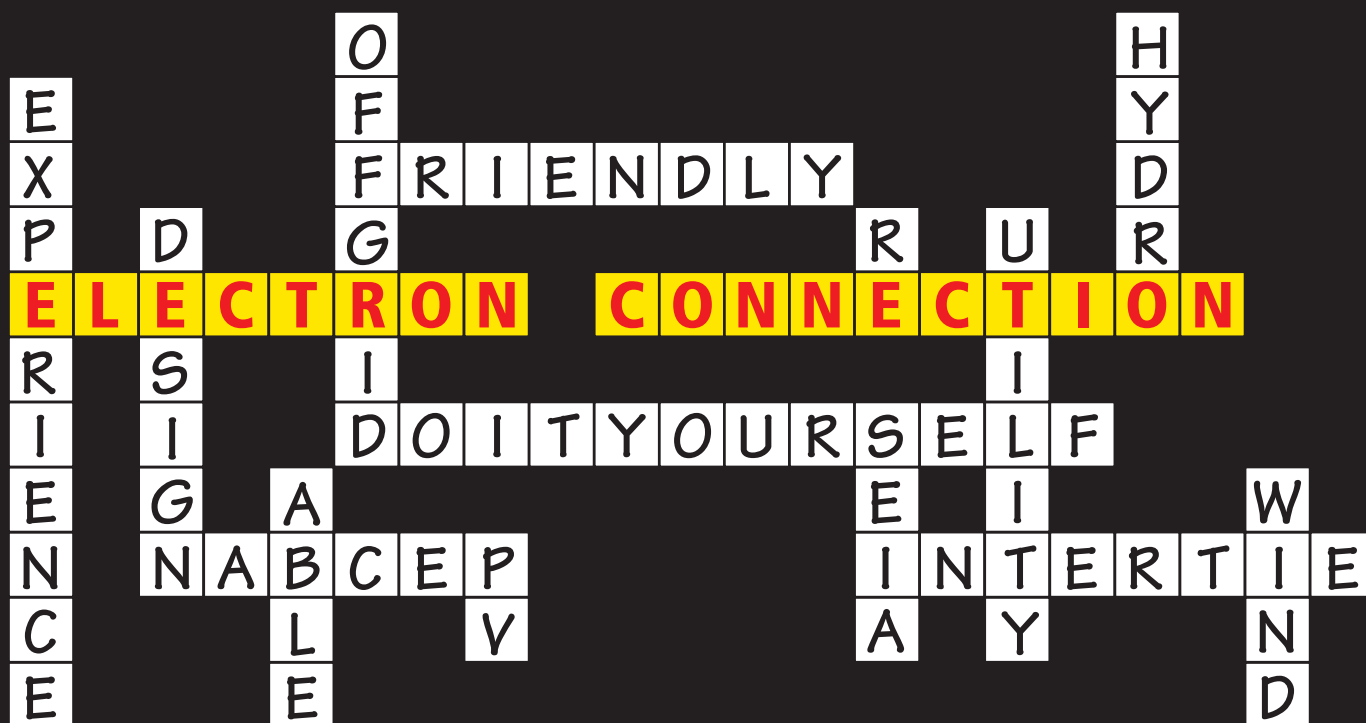
Phocos USA 742 E. 46th Street Tucson, AZ 85713 USA  
Phone: +1 (520) 882-9100 Fax: +1 (520) 844-6318 [info-usa@phocos.com](mailto:info-usa@phocos.com)

Germany • China • India • Bolivia • Australia • Brazil • Kenya • Romania • Singapore • South Africa • Tunisia • USA

[www.phocos.com](http://www.phocos.com)



# Puzzled? We've Got the Solution.



*A well designed renewable energy system is much more than a pile of hardware.*



We live on renewable energy, have 20 years of experience, and have established over 500 systems.

Your best resource is a local pro. Tap into our network of qualified, competent Electron Connection associates across the country.

## *Installing RE and looking for a competent distributor?*

Why talk to a sales technician when you can talk to an electrician? We know what works and how it works. We offer technical support, system design help, prompt shipment, fair pricing and NO BULL. Local referrals always. Electrical competence required.

## WE PROVIDE COMPLETE SERVICE:

- Solar
- Wind
- Micro-hydro
- Water Pumping
- Load Analysis
- Local Site Survey
- System Design & Installation
- User Training & Tech Support



Bob-O Schultze  
CA Electrical Lic #  
613554  
OR CCB Lic #  
149724



**800.945.7587** toll free  
**www.electronconnection.com** online catalog

P.O. Box 203, Hornbrook, CA 96044 U.S.A. • Voice/Fax: 530.475.3401 • E-mail: bob-o@electronconnection.com



GPS monitoring station at Cape Roberts, Antarctica operates year-round with solar power and a large bank of Deka Solar Gel Batteries.

Photo Courtesy of UNAVCO

## ***How Far Off The Grid Are You?***

Antarctica is the coldest continent on the planet. 98% of it is covered in ice. With no permanent human population, only the toughest plants and animals are able to survive the cold. And the same goes for your batteries. So when a government funded agency needed to deploy a photovoltaic system for monitoring land mass movement in this harsh environment, they chose Deka Solar Batteries.

Whatever the demands of your renewable energy application, Deka Solar Gel/AGM or flooded batteries are the proven choice. As the world's largest and most technologically advanced single-site battery manufacturer (including our own state-of-the-art, E.P.A. permitted recycling facility), we exceed the high standards of the solar industry with superior quality and environmentally conscious battery solutions.

**No matter where you are, depend on Deka Solar.**



DOMESTIC INQUIRIES:  
800-372-9253 • [www.mkbattery.com](http://www.mkbattery.com)

**EAST PENN**  
*manufacturing co., inc.*

INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES:  
610-682-3263 • [www.dekabatteries.com](http://www.dekabatteries.com)

QUALITY SYSTEM  
CERTIFIED TO  
**ISO 9001**

PROVEN PRODUCTS IN DEMANDING PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS • U.L. RECOGNIZED COMPONENTS • COMPETITIVE WARRANTY • MADE IN THE U.S.A.



# savor summer

by Eben Fodor

DRYING PRODUCE WITH THE SUN

Drying food you've harvested from your garden or picked up at the local farmers' market is fun and easy. And when you're using a solar dehydrator, the fuel is free.

A solar food dryer can become an important tool for capturing the summer's bounty and enjoying healthful produce throughout the year. We all know the anticipation of plucking the first ripe tomato from the vine—and then the reality that, in no time, you've got more tomatoes than you can give away.

Some folks turn to canning and freezing to preserve their harvest, but drying can offer distinct advantages. First, it's simple and easy—if you can slice a tomato, you can dry food. Second, dried foods tend to retain more nutrients than canned foods, and don't require the energy of a freezer. Dried food is concentrated, reducing bulk and weight to one-half to one-fifteenth that of hydrated food, requiring fewer containers and less storage space. These convenient foods are easy to pack and can last as long as frozen foods, without the risk of freezer burn. Then there's the taste—with most of the water removed, a food's flavor comes through completely.

### *Simple Solar Design*

Sun-drying foods outdoors on a screen or tray is low tech and economical, but leaves a lot of

room for improvement. Open air sun-drying generally takes a while to get the food dry, putting it at risk for rot and assault from rain, dust, rodents, and insects. Indoor electric food dryers generally work well, but can consume 100 to 1,000 watt-hours every hour they run, which roughly translates into \$1 to \$2 (or more) per load, depending on electricity rates. But if you have a sunny area on your patio, deck, or yard, a solar dryer, made of a few basic materials, such as glass, plywood, and screens, can produce outstanding results—without energy costs or pollution.

**The same energy that grows your fruits and vegetables can also dry your harvest.**



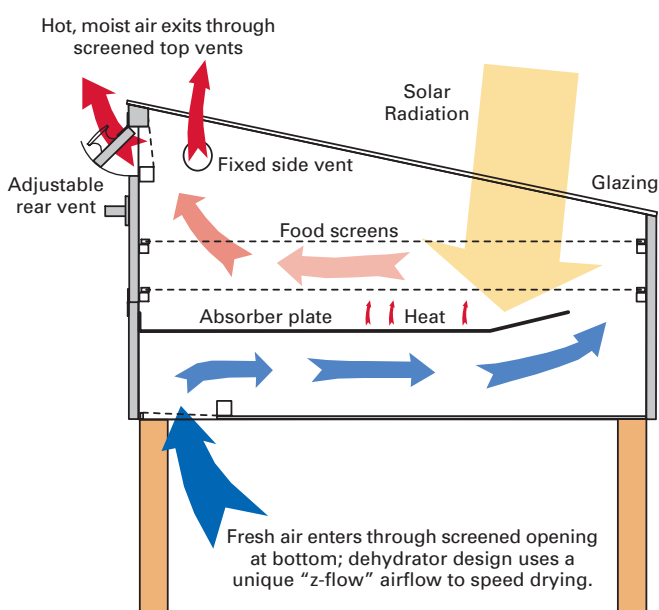
Courtesy Eben Fodor



A well-designed solar dryer will work in most of the world, and anywhere in the lower 48 states where you can get two days of sunshine in a row. You can successfully dry foods in muggy climates and at outdoor temperatures down to about 50°F—as long as the sun is shining.

The basic solar dryer captures the sun's radiant energy and converts it to useful heat. It starts with an enclosure that surrounds the air and material to be heated. Solar energy passes through a clear or translucent material (usually a single pane of glass) on the enclosure's face and is absorbed by a matte-black surface—an “absorber plate.” The absorber radiates the captured solar energy as heat into the cabinet, warming the air inside.

## SunWorks Solar Food Dehydrator



Courtesy www.geopathfinder.com

**Most food dehydrator designs can be tailored to fit your needs.**

For food drying, the air entering the dryer needs to be heated to temperatures between 100°F and 150°F, and moved across the food to remove moisture. Heat does two critical things to speed up drying. First, it raises the temperature of the air, enabling it to hold more moisture. Second, it warms the food, increasing the “vapor pressure” of the liquid water in the food to increase the rate at which water evaporates into the surrounding air.

Air movement is the second essential element of drying. It carries the moist, saturated air away from the food and replaces it with drier, heated air that can absorb more water. Airflow should be kept at a rate that allows the air to be heated at least 30°F above the ambient temperature, assuring that the air will rapidly absorb moisture from the food.

Natural convection can be used to move the air, so no fan is needed. When air is warmed, it expands, becomes lighter than the surrounding air, and rises to the top of the dryer. If

## Preserving Local Choice

Inexpensive fossil fuel has allowed us to have produce any time we want. Winter grapes and plums from Chile, peppers from Mexico, tomatoes from gas- or oil-heated hothouses, and apples and pears from refrigerated storage warehouses are abundant in grocery stores across the United States.

Although most of us don't yet feel the pinch in our pocketbooks from this energy-intensive (and inefficient) food supply, we're paying the price in other ways. Transporting food over long distances (1,500 miles on average) consumes vast quantities of fossil fuels—about 10 to 15 calories of fossil-fuel energy are put into our food system for every calorie of energy we get as food.

Plus, shipping generates large amounts of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emissions. In our increasing demand for freshness, food is being shipped by faster, more polluting methods. Airfreight generates 50 times more CO<sub>2</sub> than shipping by sea. Much of our “fresh” produce is picked unripe and then gassed to “ripen” after transport, or highly processed in factories using preservatives,

irradiation, and other means to keep it stable for transport and sale—using even more energy.

An alternative to this energy-hungry system is to expand the local food supply, supporting local farms, community supported agriculture groups, and farmers' markets. Some people stick to a “250-mile rule” for buying food, voluntarily limiting their food purchases to items grown within a 250-mile radius of their home. But when the growing season is over, what can you do to extend your self-reliance in a sustainable way? For many, solar food drying offers one efficient, renewable solution to this challenge.



Courtesy Eben Fodor

## Preventing Pests

The food in your dryer may pique the interest of a wide variety of animals and bugs, but proper design and a few tricks can keep them away. Screen all vent openings to keep out flies and yellow jackets. Sturdy construction and good latches on the loading door will stymie clever raccoons and other dexterous creatures. To prevent an ant or cockroach invasion, dust each leg of the dryer with diatomaceous earth, a popular nontoxic insecticide made from fossilized sea algae (diatoms), or place each leg in a container with an inch or two of water to make a moat.



Courtesy Appalachian State University

**Well-designed through-pass collectors, like this Appalachian food dryer, are another solar food dehydrator design option.**

we create an airflow pathway that allows cooler outside air to enter at the bottom of the dryer and warm air to exit at the top, we've created the necessary conditions for natural convection to work. The hotter the dryer gets, the faster the air will flow. Ideally, the airflow path should move across as much of the food as possible. A well-designed dryer will dehydrate food quickly—typically in one to two days. The operating principal of solar food dryers is different than “solar cookers” in that a flow of fresh air is encouraged in a dryer, and undesirable in a cooker, which requires higher temperatures.

### *Building It Right*

Solar food dryers must be able to endure the elements and keep your food dry. Exterior-grade plywood should be used for the cabinet, and the legs should be made from rot-resistant wood or other materials that can survive ground contact. Treated wood should not be used in any part of the dryer that comes in contact with the food or your hands during loading and unloading.

## Dealing with Humidity

Consider a muggy summer day of 85°F with a relative humidity (RH) of 80 percent. If left in the open, food would dry very slowly. At 80 percent RH, the air can absorb only a small amount of moisture before becoming saturated (100 percent RH). But heating this air to 120°F in a solar dryer reduces the RH of the air to about 28 percent, increasing its capacity for holding moisture almost threefold.

Any clear or translucent material that transmits a high percentage of solar radiation is a good candidate for the dryer's glazing. A single pane of clear, uncoated window glass is one of the best solar glazing materials. It transmits 86 to 92 percent of incident solar radiation and filters out most of the ultraviolet (UV) radiation, to help protect nutrients from degradation. It is better than plastic because it holds up well outdoors without yellowing or becoming hazy, is easy to clean, and can last indefinitely if not broken. Plus, it's inexpensive and readily available.

The screens for the food must be made from a mesh that allows plenty of airflow. They should also be made from an inert (nonreactive), food-safe material that can withstand temperatures as high as 200°F without stretching or sagging when loaded with food. Many available screen materials, such as galvanized metal and aluminum, are not suitable for food applications. Food-safe polypropylene screens are available, and are strong and easy to clean. They also come in various mesh sizes to accommodate different types of foods. Food-grade stainless steel screening is an option, although it's expensive and, in some dryer designs, may reflect some of the incoming solar energy, making the dryer less efficient.

**The author's design, with extra mobile pest-control unit on patrol.**



Courtesy Eben Fodor



## DIY Solar Dryer Considerations

The best design will be ready to go when you are. It may sound appealing to build a dryer with a huge capacity, but a big, bulky dryer will be cumbersome to move and reposition toward the sun, require more materials, and be more expensive to build. Most people want units that are lightweight, easy to transport, and have little to no setup time.

A cabinet-type design with about 5 square feet (0.5 m<sup>2</sup>) of glazing area, constructed with exterior-grade plywood and topped with a clear pane of window glass, can work well. Its capacity is plenty for most home users, and a direct-heating design speeds drying by boosting the effective temperature by about 20°F. The clear glazing allows you to visually monitor the food without opening the unit. Two large food trays made from lightweight aluminum frames with polypropylene screens provide 10 square feet of drying area, enough capacity for up to 6 pounds of fresh food.

Be sure to size vents adequately to encourage good airflow through the dehydrator. Manually adjustable venting allows temperature control, and screening on openings keeps out insects and other critters.

If you're in a climate that experiences extended periods of cloudy weather during the drying season or want to dry foods in the off season, consider designing your dryer with backup electric heating. Incandescent lightbulbs mounted inside the box can serve this function well.

A cabinet-type dryer can be built in a weekend. If you use new materials, the complete dryer, with an adjustable vent

and backup heating, can be built for about \$170. For even greater savings, get resourceful and construct your dryer from reclaimed materials. Use screws to assemble the pieces to make repairs and replacing parts easier.

A high-performance solar dryer will dry food quickly—on par with a good electric dryer. It will provide years of savings, along with the satisfaction of harnessing renewable sunshine. Solar food drying is a great way to discover the amazing power of the sun and is a truly sustainable solution for preserving healthy, high-quality, locally grown produce to enjoy all year 'round.

## Access

Eben Fodor • [sunworks@solarfooddryer.com](mailto:sunworks@solarfooddryer.com) • [www.solarfooddryer.com](http://www.solarfooddryer.com)

Instructions for making a SunWorks dryer are available in *The Solar Food Dryer: How to Make & Use Your Own High-Performance, Sun-Powered Food Dehydrator*, by Eben Fodor, 2006, Paperback, 128 pages, 0-86571-544-0, \$14.95 from New Society Publishers • 800-567-6772 • [www.newsociety.com](http://www.newsociety.com)

"The Design, Construction & Use of an Indirect, Through-Pass, Solar Food Dryer," Dennis Scanlin, HP57

"Improving Solar Food Dryers," Dennis Scanlin, Marcus Renner, David Domermuth & Heath Moody, HP69





## Another Bright Idea From Blue Sky Energy



SB3024i & SB2512i shown

**We've done it again. Blue Sky Energy is proud to announce *Dusk to Dawn* Solar Lighting control for all of our \*IPN based Charge Controllers.**

\*FOR NEW PRODUCTS WITH SOFTWARE VERSION 2.0

**Features include...**

- Patented Multi-Stage MPPT Charge Control
- Fully adjustable Post Dusk & Pre-Dawn timers



**From industrial to consumer, we have a product that's right for your needs.**

**Blue Sky Energy, Inc. manufactures and distributes worldwide. Reasonably priced and quality built since 1993.**

**Contact us today for more information**  
**800-493-7877 or 760-597-1642**  
**2598 Fortune Way, Suite K, Vista, CA 92081 USA**  
**[blueskyenergyinc.com](http://blueskyenergyinc.com)**



**BUS STOPS**



**CONSTRUCTION**



**HOME LIGHTING**

**QUALITY....RELIABILITY....BLUE SKY ENERGY, CHANGING THE WAY SOLAR IS USED EVERYDAY**





Get an  
**Extra Discount!**  
Mention this code:  
**HP119**  
when you order  
today!

the **alternative energy store**

**www.altenergystore.com**

Shop online 24/7 or call now (M-F, 9AM-7PM EST)

Toll-free: **1.877.878.4060** or Direct: **+1.978.562.5858**

store

### Natural Light Solar Attic Vent/Fan 10W & 20W Modules



A simple and environmentally sensible solution that can save you money! Powered completely by solar energy, these efficient units are installable by the do-it-yourselfer.

starting at: **\$318**

### Sun-Mar 200 50 Gallon Capacity Garden Composter



Reduce your contribution to landfills AND produce beautiful compost for your garden! Made in the U.S.A.! Get 'em while we've got 'em!

**\$264**

### Guardian Solar Pool Heating

Extend your pool season this year AND significantly reduce your pool heating costs with our new solar pool heating systems!



Please check website or call for pricing.

### P3 International P4400 Kill-A-Watt Power Meter



Use the Kill-A-Watt Meter to discover how much energy your appliances and electronics are REALLY using and where you can start saving on your electricity bills!

**\$33**

### Midnite Solar, Inc. MNPV6 Combiner Box



Use this sleek and economic NEMA 3R rated combiner box to safely combine wiring from multiple pv strings. Has space for up to six din rail breakers. Includes full ground bus bar and plastic dead-front.

**\$92**

### Voltaic Systems Solar Backpack



Functional, very cool and green! It's a mobile power source you can carry your lunch in!

**\$225**

### Solar Pathfinder with Case & Tripod

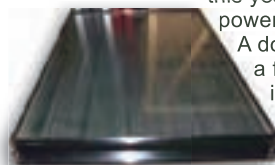


Gives an entire year's solar potential for a given site in just seconds! Is also non-electric and ready-to-use upon receipt of shipment!

**\$250**

### Your Solar Home Inc. Solarheat 1500G Glazed Solar Air Heater

Reduce your heating bill by as much as 30% this year with this self-powered solar air heater! A do-it-yourselfer with a few friends can install this unit on a weekend.



**\$1682**

### Sanyo Solar HIP-195BA3 195W Solar Panel



These high efficiency modules use less space to deliver more energy and are a cost effective, non-polluting energy alternative!

Please check website or call for pricing.

### Trimetric Meter Battery Monitor

Helps save valuable energy by letting you see how much you're using! Will also help locate system problems when they occur and provide information you need to protect your battery investment.



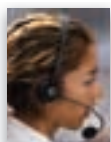
**\$135**

## "Making renewable do-able"

The Alternative Energy Store is the premiere retailer of renewable energy goods. We provide not only the expertise and the technical service the Do-It-Yourselfer needs, but also a place for learning & sharing with others who have the same passion. We make renewable do-able.

### We Are Hiring Sales People Now!

Would you like to work for a fun, growing, renewable energy company? Send your resume to [careers@altenergystore.com](mailto:careers@altenergystore.com)



Now Offering

## Renewable Energy Workshops!

Renewable Energy • Climate Change • Solar Electric Modules • Wind Turbines • Solar Water Heating

Visit us online at: [www.altenergystore.com/hp119workshops](http://www.altenergystore.com/hp119workshops) or

Call toll-free: **1.877.878.4060** to sign up today! Remember to use code **HP119** for extra discount!



17722 67th Ave NE Unit C  
Arlington, WA 98223  
425-374-9060  
www.midnitesolar.com



**PHOTOVOLTAIC  
COMBINERS**



**MNPV6  
COMBINER**



**MNPV3  
COMBINER**



**THE  
CLASSIC**



**BABY BOX  
FOR 1-4  
BREAKERS**



**BABY BOX  
DUAL AC  
TRANSFER**



**MAGNUM PREWIRED KIT**



**MAGNUM E-PANEL**



**MAGNUM  
PRE-WIRED ASSEMBLIES**



**MINI-DC  
DISCONNECT  
POWER CENTER**



**OUTBACK  
PREWIRED KIT**



**OUTBACK E-PANEL**



**POWER BACKUP SYSTEM  
WITH UTILITY AND  
GENERATOR INPUTS BASED  
ON MNBE-B&C CABINETS**



**MNBE-A  
4-6 GROUP 31 BATTERIES**



**MNBE-B  
EIGHT GROUP 31 BATTERIES**



**MNBE-C  
12 GROUP 31  
or T105  
or CONCORDE-3050T BATTERIES**





# BUCKING

## the system

by Molly Loomis

These two Bergey wind turbines provide part of the power at the Appel-Lowrys' ranch near Crowheart, Wyoming.

**R**obert Appel has spent the past eighteen years working as a commercial jet pilot. But instead of living the globetrotter lifestyle many of his colleagues choose, Rob and his partner Marcia Lowry dedicate their time and earnings toward developing their off-grid ranch on the isolated sagelands of central Wyoming. These modern-day homesteaders are working to cultivate a sustainable lifestyle, relying almost exclusively on renewable energy (RE) technologies in a region dotted with oil derricks and dominated by King Coal.





### *From City to Sagebrush*

Rob's interest in solar energy had its start while he was living in Phoenix, Arizona. "I remember looking up at the sun, and thinking, 'There has to be some way to use all that energy.'" In 1993, when the Appel-Lowrys moved to Rapid City, South Dakota, Rob dove right into his first off-grid renewable energy system—installing 24 Shell 75-watt (W) solar-electric (photovoltaic; PV) modules and a small Air-X wind turbine in the backyard.

Rob and Marcia's move from Rapid City to a 420-acre ranch outside of Crowheart, Wyoming, wasn't an impulsive move to a "gentleman's ranch," a growing trend in some parts of the West. Open Box P Ranch has been in Marcia's family since 1918. Founded in the early 1900s, it began as Willow Creek Creamery. When Marcia's grandparents acquired it, the land was used to raise sheep. Marcia had fond childhood memories of the ranch, and when her uncle, the previous resident, passed away, she and Rob took the opportunity to pursue a more self-sufficient lifestyle.

In the spring of 2005, Rob and Marcia officially changed their address to Crowheart and began the process of readying the century-old ranch house for renewables and planning extensive gardens and the collection of animals that were a part of their grand scheme for self-sufficiency. Marcia began work two miles up the road at the Crowheart Store—the local hitching post for gas, groceries, and gossip—while Rob commuted to local airports for his job as a pilot.

**Above: Happy homesteaders Rob and Marcia, with their dog Luke.**

**Right: This PV array is one of several that provides electricity for the ranch.**





*A Modern, Rural Life*

Because of abundant coal deposits in the state, Wyoming residents are supplied with some of the least expensive electricity in the United States, with an average residential cost per kilowatt-hour (KWH) of about \$0.07. So Rob and Marcia’s goal to disconnect from the utility grid befuddled some of the locals.

But Rob and Marcia were committed to make their ranch and lifestyle self-sufficient, and not rely on the utility grid or a large, noisy, polluting backup engine generator.

“Our whole goal is to be as sustainable as possible,” Rob explains. And using renewable energy fit into their plan perfectly. Relying on the sun and wind for electricity—instead of coal-generated utility electricity—means that Rob and Marcia save almost 2 tons of coal from being burned each year, and almost 4 tons of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), a gas that contributes to climate change, from being emitted.



Two solar collectors mounted on the roof provide almost all of the household’s hot water. A small PV module (to the left of the collectors) powers the system’s pump.

Marcia and the author peruse old photos of the ranch while enjoying the warmth provided by the pellet stove.



Home Loads  
(Heating Season)

Item	Avg. Hrs./Day	Watts (W)	Avg. WH/Day
Wood heater, blower	24.00	95	2,280.00
Well pump	1.20	1,800	2,160.00
Refrigerator	8.00	140	1,120.00
Pellet stove, blower	24.00	40	960.00
Freezer	4.50	130	585.00
Freezer	4.50	110	495.00
Electric blanket	3.00	117	351.00
Coffee maker	0.30	970	291.00
Toaster oven	0.20	1,360	272.00
Clothes washer	0.30	850	255.00
Stereo	4.00	60	240.00
Dining room lamp	8.00	30	240.00
Living room lamp	8.00	19	152.00
Microwave oven	0.20	750	150.00
2 Portable phones	24.00	3	144.00
2 Clock radios	24.00	3	144.00
TV, 27 in.	1.50	70	105.00
4 Kitchen lamps	1.00	23	92.00
Chicken house light	4.00	19	76.00
Satellite radio	18.00	4	72.00
2 Bathroom lights	1.00	23	46.00
Desktop computer	0.25	155	38.75
Laptop computer	0.50	65	32.50
Satellite dish	1.50	15	22.50
2 Bedroom lamps	0.50	19	19.00
Boom box radio	1.00	4	4.00
Total Watt-Hours Per Day			10,346.75

Besides the positive environmental benefits of RE, it also offered the allure of financial independence from the utilities, instead of a lifetime of utility bills. “I get asked how could I spend so much money on a system. But it’s not about saving money—or making money,” Rob explains. “It’s just something we wanted to do. It is so rewarding and satisfying.”

“We prefer only to use what electricity we have—or do without. Living off the grid also means paying attention to the weather, which is the lifestyle we enjoy.”

## *Getting Ready for RE*

Rob and Marcia first tackled the efficiency upgrade challenges that come with a 100-year-old house. By using wood for space heating, and implementing efficiency and conservation measures, the Appel-Lowrys’ monthly electricity use is a modest 240 to 310 KWH compared to an average American household, which uses at least three times that much. For cooking, Rob and Marcia rely on their wood heater and a propane range.

Besides upgrading household appliances to make their home as energy efficient as possible, the Appel-Lowrys practice energy-wise habits, like drying laundry on a clothesline outside and cooking with a Global Sun Ovens solar cooker, weather permitting. Implementing these low-tech fixes, says Marcia, has other benefits: “In the summer, using the solar cooker instead of the conventional oven keeps the house from getting too hot.”



Sheep on the Appel-Lowry ranch provide wool for Marcia’s knitting projects.

**Four PV arrays generate electricity for the house and for water pumping. Power-conditioning equipment is housed in the insulated outbuilding behind the arrays.**





*"Folks have this perception that we must sit around by candlelight at night, huddled together. But we don't do without creature comforts. We just don't waste energy."*

### *Ranching with RE*

From the start, solar electricity was a perfect match to support Rob and Marcia's ranching efforts. Abundant sunlight, especially during the summer months, made the decision to install a solar-direct water pump to irrigate their expansive vegetable gardens, a sheep pasture, and landscape plantings easy.

Four 160 W BP modules were installed just across the creek from the main house to provide electricity for a Conergy Solar Force piston pump, which moves water from Willow Creek and disperses it to their gardens, pasture, and the newly planted trees and shrubs that will one day serve as a windbreak. These days, during the winter, the array output is switched from the pump and routed to help charge the main RE system's 1,560 amp-hour battery bank.



**The wind turbines and their 82-foot-tall towers were raised into place with the help of a pickup truck.**

## Off-Grid...At a Glance

**Location:** Crowheart, Wyoming

**Property size:** 420 acres

### *Energy Systems*

**Solar-electric:** 5.3 average daily peak sun-hours; 2.4 KW PV array, two Blue Sky Energy charge controllers

**Wind-electric:** 12.5 to 13.5 mph average wind speed at 33 ft.; Two Bergey XL.1 turbines on 82-ft. tilt-up towers, two Bergey PowerCenter charge controllers; Air 403 turbine

**Balance of system:** Xantrex SW4024 & Prosine 1800 inverters; 1,560 amp-hour Trojan L16 battery bank configured at 24 VDC; TriMetric battery monitor

**Solar hot water:** Two Heliodyne Gobi 4- by 10-ft. collectors, closed-loop glycol system; 120-gal. solar storage tank; Bosch tankless propane backup water heater

**Energy production:** 405 KWH per month average for wind- and solar-electric systems (100 percent of usage); 516 KWH per month average for solar hot water system (97 percent of usage)

**Water systems:** AC domestic water well pump; PV-direct Conergy Solar Force DC irrigation pump; rainwater harvesting and storage

**Space heating:** Wood heater & pellet stove

**Cooking:** Wood cookstove, propane oven/range, solar oven

In 2004, Rob installed the PV modules from the South Dakota home on pole mounts adjacent to the modules used primarily for water pumping. Next, a solar hot water system (two 4- by 10-ft. Heliodyne flat-plate collectors) was installed on the roof of the main house. The system provides close to 100 percent of the household's hot water. A Bosch propane on-demand water heater is plumbed in-line with the solar hot water system to boost the temperature of the solar-heated water when needed.

### *Wrangling the Wind*

To cover their remaining electricity needs, and provide energy when the PV system doesn't—during cloudy weather and at night—Rob and Marcia decided to take advantage of the terrific wind resource at their site.

"I wanted to use both resources," says Rob. "The sun is much more reliable around here, but this way the two systems can complement each other."

Creative Energies, an Idaho- and Wyoming-based renewable energy company, installed two 1 KW Bergey XL.1 wind turbines on 82-foot-tall, guyed, tilt-up towers perched on a 65-foot-tall bluff just north of the ranch. The 400-watt Air-X turbine, which once sat in the Appel-Lowrys' backyard in South Dakota, now provides electricity for lighting and powering small appliances, like Marcia's sewing machine, in one of the ranch's small outbuildings. The turbine has been reliable and effective, with the only glitch involving Ramos, the Appel-Lowry's llama. The guy lines securing the turbine were his preferred scratching post, until one day he rubbed too hard and snapped a wire. Marcia has since put up a fence.

## Coming Together

The wind turbine and PV modules output is routed into the back room of an insulated outbuilding, where a 4,000-watt Xantrex SW4024 inverter and an 1,800-watt Prosine inverter (which powers the domestic water well pump) convert the DC electricity into typical, 120-volt household AC electricity. An adjacent, ventilated closet houses 16 Trojan L16 batteries, which store the electricity produced by the wind- and solar-electric systems. A TriMetric battery meter makes it easy to monitor the batteries' state of charge.

"As part of being off grid," says Rob, "our daily conversations include, 'What is the number?' We're referring to the TriMetric meter's 'amp-hours from full' number. Sometimes we have to conserve electricity—especially in the dead of winter with short days, no wind, no sun, and cold."

During other times of the year, the Appel-Lowrys have an abundance of energy, enough to run additional loads like an electric heater or food dehydrator. Over the last few years, they have only kicked on their 4,000 W backup engine generator twice.

**Willow Creek, which runs through Rob and Marcia's property, provides water for livestock and irrigation.**



**Scott Kane of Creative Energies tightens down the blades on one of the Bergey wind turbines.**

## System Costs

Item	Cost
Bergey XL.1 wind turbine with tower, installed	\$8,000
Heliodyne SDHW system, installed	8,000
Bergey XL.1 wind turbine with tower, installed	7,200
24 Shell PV modules, 75 W	6,600
16 Trojan L16H batteries with cabling	5,700
4 BP 3160 PV modules, 160 W	2,800
Xantrex SW4024 inverter, 4,000 W	2,100
4 Zomeworks pole mounts	1,650
Conergy piston pump system, installed	1,300
Misc. electrical	1,100
2 Blue Sky Energy SB50 charge controllers	1,000
Wind datalogger, installed	940
2 combiner boxes	800
Prosine 1800 inverter, 1,800 W	600
2 Xantrex T240 transformers	560
Air-X wind turbine	380
TriMetric battery monitor	200
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$48,730</b>



## *Off the Grid, Into the Fields*

The Appel-Lowrys' commitment to sustainability doesn't end with their off-grid electric and water heating systems. They also grow the majority of their own food in their extensive gardens, raise their own chickens, sheep, and pigs, and harvest rainwater from the ranch house's metal roof into 300-gallon storage tanks for watering plants.

"Folks have this perception that we must sit around by candlelight at night, huddled together. But we don't do without creature comforts. We just don't waste energy."

## *Access*

Molly Loomis • 208-354-0242 • molly\_loomis@yahoo.com

Robert Appel & Marcia Lowry • mml245@wyoming.com

Creative Energies • www.creativeenergies.biz • RE systems dealer/installer

## **System Components:**

Bergey Windpower Co. • 405-364-4212 • www.bergey.com • Bergey XL1 wind turbines, controllers

Blue Sky Energy Inc. • 760-597-1642 ext. 101 • www.blueskyenergyinc.com • Charge controllers

Bogart Engineering • 831-338-0616 • www.bogartengineering.com • Battery monitor

BP Solar • www.bpsolar.com • PV modules

Conergy • www.conergy.us • Pump

Heliodyne Inc. • 510-237-9414 • www.heliodyne.com • Flat-plate solar thermal collectors

NRG Systems • 802-482-2255 • www.nrgsystems.com • Wind turbine towers

SolarWorld (formerly Shell Solar) • www.solarworld.de/sw-eng/products • PV modules

Southwest Windpower • www.windenergy.com • Air-X wind turbine

Sun Ovens International • 800-408-7919 • www.sunoven.com • Solar oven

Trojan Battery Co. • 800-423-6569 • www.trojanbattery.com • Battery bank

Xantrex • www.xantrex.com • Inverters

Zomeworks • 800-278-6342 or 505-242-5354 • www.zomeworks.com • PV array pole mounts





**FULLRIVER DEEP CYCLE  
NEXT GENERATION VRLA BATTERIES**

Unique Design & Manufacturing process Provides Higher Reserve Capacity and Longer Cycle Life. Wide range of models available from 30 AH to 3000 AH.

ISO9001 UL CE & TUV (Europe) DOT, IATA, IMDG Approved

**WWW.FULLRIVERDCBATTERY.COM**



From China's Premier Quality manufacturer - **Fullriver Battery Mfg. Co. Ltd.**

- Already a famous brand name in Europe and Asia
- Now available in the USA.
- Warehouse locations coast to coast. Huge inventory of Deep Cycle AGM Batteries
- Higher AH & Reserve Capacity, Longer Cycle life.

**Contact us for a distributor near you.**  
phone:

**1-800-522-8191**

e-mail:

**sales@fullriverdcbattery.com**



Use ALL the power from PV Arrays, ALL day, at ALL temperatures

## T80 TurboCharger™

### MPPT Charge Controller

80 Amp output at up to 40°C ambient

Built-in TriMetric™ Energy Monitor

Wireless Remote Readout option

Optimum MPPT Energy Harvest

Data Logging with Computer Display

Runs cool – quiet variable speed fan

Large wiring box and connectors



### Wireless Remote Readout

Available in Wired, Wireless and Wireless PC Link versions.

Shows Battery State of Charge, Amp-Hours, charge/discharge current plus energy history.

Wireless Link to PC displays all the data plus graphs.



**APOLLO SOLAR**

23 F. J. Clarke Circle  
Bethel, CT 06801  
(203) 790-6400  
[www.Apollo-Solar.net](http://www.Apollo-Solar.net)



POWER LEVELS FROM 1KW TO 60KW

OUTPUT VOLTAGES OF 100,120,230

INPUT VOLTAGES OF 12 TO 108

20+ YEARS MTBF

EXPANDABLE

MODULAR

REMOTE CAPABLE

"HOT" SWAPABLE



**EXELTECH**

7317 JACK NEWELL BLVD. NORTH,  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76118-7100  
TOLL FREE: 800.886.4683  
VOICE: 817.595.4969 FAX: 817.595.1290  
WEBSITE: [WWW.EXELTECH.COM](http://WWW.EXELTECH.COM)

TRUE SINE WAVE MX SERIES POWER INVERTERS





tickets online  
[the-mrea.org](http://the-mrea.org)

# energy for everyone

## Renewable Energy & Sustainable Living Fair

June 15, 16, 17 • Central Wisconsin



inspirational speakers  
family activities



wind  
solar



entertainment  
organic food

green building  
alternative fuels



classes  
exhibits



sustainable living  
gardening & food



Sponsors include: Alliant Energy, Focus on Energy, Home Power, Kyocera, Mother Earth News, Organic Valley, OutBack Power, We Energies, Wisconsin Public Service



**midwest renewable energy association**

(715) 592-6595 • [www.the-mrea.org](http://www.the-mrea.org) • [info@the-mrea.org](mailto:info@the-mrea.org)



# We Power Your Lifestyle.



We are proud to support the renewable energy community and our customers who inspire us every day to do our part in delivering clean, reliable energy for a better tomorrow. Our unique, long-lasting deep-cycle batteries provide power for many demanding applications that are as different as the faces of our customers.

*Proud sponsors of the Solar Decathlon*

7 year warranty • Durable Polyon™ casing • Worldwide distribution



*Clean energy for life™*

Questions? Call 1-800-423-6569 for live support or go to [www.trojanbattery.com](http://www.trojanbattery.com)



# Wiley Electronics' ASSET

## *Acme Solar Site Evaluation Tool*

by Joe Schwartz

### Application:

The ASSET is a professional-grade, software-based solar resource evaluation and shading analysis tool. It's designed to provide system integrators with quick and detailed data for siting photovoltaic arrays, solar hot water collectors, and passive solar buildings.



The ASSET provides pro system integrators with a quick and accurate evaluation of a site's solar resource.

One of the first steps in the proper design of solar-electric and solar hot water systems, and passive solar buildings, is accurately analyzing the solar energy available at the site. Shading greatly reduces PV system output and, to a lesser degree, limits the energy production of solar thermal systems. Well-sited passive solar buildings, and PV and solar thermal systems, should make maximum use of the sun's available energy, and realistic system performance estimates are critical when setting a customer's expectations for their project.

Wiley Electronics' ASSET is one of three shading analysis tools available that performs computer-based shading analyses. It seamlessly integrates with the National Renewable Energy Laboratory's popular PVWATTS software, which includes 30-year solar insolation data for 239 U.S. locations.

### Tool Overview

The ASSET consists of a digital camera, a camera positioning assembly, a USB camera-to-computer cable, and software, designed to run on either Windows or Macintosh platforms. (According to the manufacturer, the software will not run on Intel-based Macs at this time. A PC was used for this review.) No hardcopy manual is provided; instead, detailed step-by-step tool setup, use, and software guides are provided on the manufacturer's Web site.

The user typically takes a series of seven photos, spanning the potential solar site from east to west, and downloads these photos from the camera to his or her computer. The ASSET software creates a single panoramic image from this set of photos, and superimposes the sun's hourly path throughout the year over the image. Objects such as trees and buildings that will shade PV arrays or solar collectors are identified and quantified numerically. The available monthly and annual total sun-hour figures are calculated and displayed in the generated sun-path file.

### Getting Set Up

The ASSET positioning system consists of a bubble level and compass mounted on a machined aluminum base. A standard 1/4-20 threaded mounting hole on the base accommodates a user-supplied tripod. The manufacturer recommends using ball-head tripods, which are generally fabricated from aluminum and won't magnetically interfere with the compass reading like tripods containing steel screws, springs, or pins can.

Once the base is mounted on the tripod, the bubble level is used to level the ASSET. The built-in compass allows for orientation to true south (in the northern hemisphere), and declination can be set on the compass based on the site's location. The camera and positioning system assembly, leveling, and orientation are straightforward and just take a few minutes.

## Shooting the Site

Once the ASSET is set up at a given location, a series of either seven or nine photos is typically taken, starting in the east, moving through true south, and ending in the west. The assembly has a detent mechanism that makes positioning the camera for the next shot seamless and ensures smooth transitions between photos when the software creates the panoramic image. Shooting a series of photos takes less than a minute once the ASSET is assembled and oriented.

A seven-picture panorama will provide images from 75 degrees (15 degrees north of east) to 285 degrees (15 degrees north of west). The manufacturer recommends a seven-photo set for assessing shading for fixed PV and solar thermal arrays with tilt angles greater than 15 degrees and azimuths between 135 degrees (southeast) and 225



**The tripod-mounted ASSET makes quick work of shooting a panorama of seven or nine photographs.**

## Features

**MSRP:** \$599

**Warranty:** Lifetime warranty on camera positioning system; 1-year manufacturer's warranty on digital camera

### High Points:

Automatic calculation of shading data reduces the possibility of user error

Integrates with historical PVWATTS insolation data

Photo editing allows determination of additional insolation availability

Weighted data allows accurate analysis of non-south-facing arrays

Data can be imported into Excel or other spreadsheet programs for further comparative analysis

Durable hard-shell case protects equipment and keeps it organized

CSI-EPBB compliant (California)

### Low Points:

Knurled screw that locks camera-positioning mechanism in place had a bit too much "play"

Tripod-mounted ASSET can be unsteady when working on roofs and moving between photo positions

degrees (southwest). A nine-picture panorama sweeps a wider arc, from 45 degrees (northeast) through 315 degrees (northwest), and should be used for assessing sites for tracked or flat-mounted arrays.

The ASSET angle can be set at zero, 22.5, and 45 degrees while taking photos, with 22.5 degrees being the standard unless the site being evaluated has objects shading the location even when the sun is high in the sky. In this case, the ASSET allows for two panoramic images to be created, one above the other, with an additional row of site photos.

The manual notes that photos should ideally be taken either early in the morning or late in the afternoon, or on an overcast day to eliminate the possibility of camera glare. If you ignore this advice and shoot at midday in full sun, some glare will appear in the resulting images and the software's interpretation of shaded versus unshaded times of the day will be less accurate. This isn't a showstopper, but additional time will be required to adjust the brightness and/or contrast of the images to ensure accurate analysis. For the highest quality images, follow the manufacturer's advice if your site survey schedule allows.

## Computer Analysis

The ASSET's software requirements are minimal: 300 MB of disk space and 512 MB of RAM are recommended. Your computer also needs to be equipped with a USB port for photo downloads from the camera.

Software is installed from the included CD, and free software updates are available on the manufacturer's Web site. (Software





**The ASSET generates a panoramic image from a series of site photos and quantifies the solar resource available.**

version 1.27 was used for this review.) The installation adds an ASSET shortcut icon to your computer's desktop.

Once you've downloaded the site images to your computer, launch the ASSET software application. Selecting "New Project" from the menu initiates a new file, which needs to be named appropriately. Several project-specific preferences need to be set for each new site evaluation. "City and State" selection allows you to link your project to historical solar insolation data, and will also provide latitude,

longitude, and elevation figures. The camera's positioning angle must also be set in the project preferences. In addition, array configuration options in the software allow you to choose between fixed and single or dual-axis tracked arrays. The tilt angle of fixed arrays can be specified between 0 and 90 degrees, and the azimuth can be set appropriately for non-south-facing arrays. Finally, you'll select the number of photos in your set.

Once the project preferences have been configured, the next step is to browse and select the desired photo set. To ensure that the panoramic image is correctly assembled, make sure the photos stay in the order in which they were taken—from east to west for seven or nine image sets. Open the photos within the ASSET software application, and then generate the panorama, which will assemble the individual images into a complete site view. Clicking on the "Solar Path" button superimposes

the sun path on top of the panoramic image, and generates month-by-month and annual site shading data. Each project is automatically saved after the sun path has been generated. The comments field provided is a handy feature for making site-specific notes.

### *Fine-Tuning the Photos*

In a few instances, it will be either necessary or desirable to do some photo-editing work on the site images used to create the





panorama. If you have applications like Photoshop or iPhoto, you're good to go. If you don't, there are a variety of free image-editing programs that can be downloaded from the Web.

If the images are too dark or there is camera glare, the panorama may show portions of clear sky (free of shading obstructions) as shaded. Some of the inaccurate shading interpretation was left in the ASSET screen shot shown at left and the image below. This can be seen as red sun-path lines in the clear sky at the top of the panorama. Shading misinterpretation typically occurs when photos are taken on a clear day at midday, and glare is an issue. A few minutes of photo editing, adjusting the brightness and/or contrast of the photos using image-editing software, and rerunning the sun path will eliminate this issue, and generate accurate available sunlight and shading factors.

Photo editing may also be required if some objects, like trees and buildings, are within the sun path, but not shown as causing shading. In the example, the application incorrectly interpreted some portions of the evergreen trees (on the left side of the panorama) and the leafless deciduous trees (on the image's right-hand side). Adjusting the image's brightness and contrast will eliminate this unwanted effect.

One of the ASSET's most intriguing features is that objects that cause shading at the site can be removed from the image with photo-editing software. This allows you to get accurate, quantifiable data related to the additional solar exposure that would be available if trees or other plantings were removed or trimmed.

### *Automated Number-Crunching*

Based on the panoramic image, sun path, and historical insolation data for a given site, the ASSET software automatically calculates a total solar shading factor, the potential insolation available per day in hours, and the

available insolation based on shading at the site (this data is provided for each month of the year).

A spreadsheet-compatible .csv (comma separated values) file is also generated for each ASSET project, with data for shading for each hour of the day, averaged over each month. In addition, weighting factors, which quantify how much sunlight is received during different times of the day and the corresponding kilowatt-hour equivalency, are included. If you're skilled with Microsoft Excel or other spreadsheet programs, the data in the .csv file can be imported directly into more advanced, user-built spreadsheets to compare, for example, potential array output at different locations on a given site, or to calculate relative electricity generation and value during different times of day if time-of-use (TOU) metering is available or required by the local utility.

### *Accurate Performance Estimates*

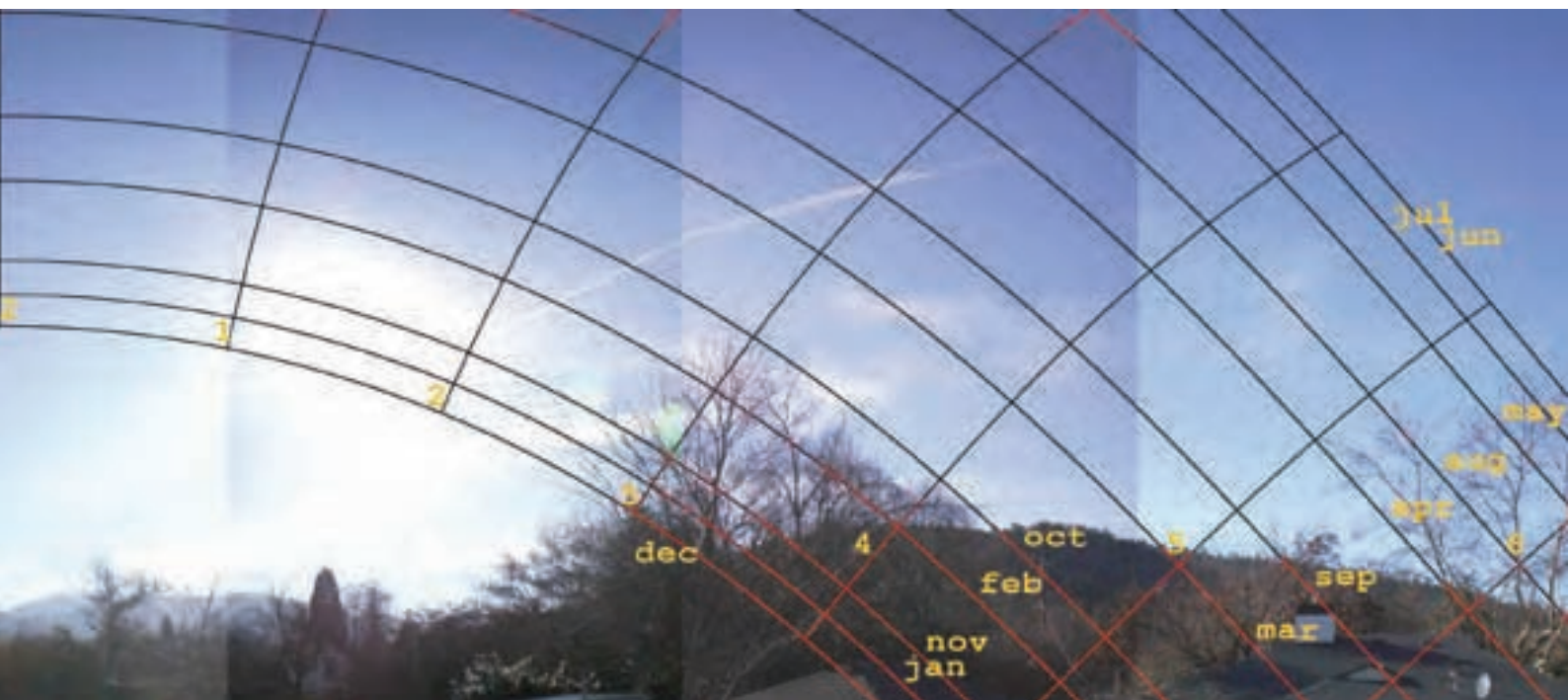
Even the best PV or solar thermal system equipment is guaranteed to underperform if excessive shading exists at the site. A thorough site analysis is an imperative initial step in system design and performance estimates. The ASSET is easy to use, allows for quick site surveys, and the level of data provided is invaluable for system designers and integrators. It takes any and all guesswork out of solar site surveys.

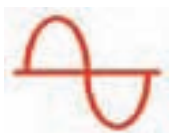
### *Access:*

Reviewer: Joe Schwartz, *Home Power*, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • joe.schwartz@homepower.com • www.homepower.com

Manufacturer: Wiley Electronics LLC • 845-247-2875 • www.we-llc.com

ASSET Distributor: Sunwize • 800-817-6527 • www.sunwize.com



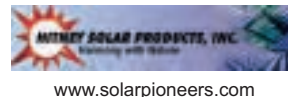


## Stand-alone Pure Sine Wave Inverter Solutions



- 2 Year Warranty
- < 3% Total Harmonic Distortion
- From 150 to 3000 continuous watts
- Consumer and Commercial applications
- Models with a transfer switch are available.

Samlex America is proudly supported by:



[www.samlexamerica.com/solar](http://www.samlexamerica.com/solar)  
Toll Free 1-800-561-5885 E-mail: [sales@samlexamerica.com](mailto:sales@samlexamerica.com)



1.800.329.3283  
6315 Canyon Dr.  
Amarillo, TX  
79110

re-designed [www.earthsolar.com](http://www.earthsolar.com)  
re-designed [www.armadillosolar.net](http://www.armadillosolar.net)



A New Dawn,  
A New Day,  
A New Earth Solar





## SOLARMOUNT®

Three great innovations make PV's most versatile mounting system better than ever.

### SolarMount® Light

Less aluminum means lower cost—much lower. SolarMount Light is more than a third lighter than standard rail, yet its double hollow construction delivers all the strength to meet code in flush mount applications. Use the same top mounting clamps and footings that have always made SolarMount so easy to install.

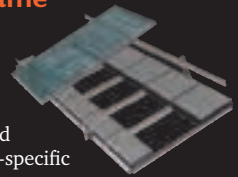
### UniRac® Grounding Clip

Save time on the roof. Conforms to UL Standard 467 without running a wire to every module. Clips align easily and stay in rail slots hands-free. Use familiar SolarMount top mounting clamps and easily create a grounding path through a single wire.



### SolarMount® Ballast Frame

Secure a rooftop array with ballast. UniRac's full-system approach makes it possible for arrays tilted up to 30 degrees. Our applications engineers will design a system based on your code requirements and site-specific wind loads.



**These products are available now!** Contact your PV distributor or UniRac for more information.

**UNIRAC®**

THE STANDARD IN PV MOUNTING STRUCTURES™

[www.unirac.com](http://www.unirac.com)

U.S. and other patents pending.

# EnerSys™

Power/Full Solutions™

**It's as clear as black and white**

EnerSys, the largest manufacturer of industrial batteries in the world has been building the Solar-One battery for over 10 years.

EnerSys and Northwest Energy Storage offer the best 10 year battery warranty in the industry. 7 year free cell replacement 3 year prorated.

It's as clear as black and white, Solar-One batteries set the standard for Renewable Energy.

# SOLAR ONE™

Batteries with HuP® technology

Solar-One Batteries incorporate the patented and proven HuP technology with the thickest positive plate (0.310") in the Renewable Energy Industry.

Solar-One Batteries are available in 9 sizes from 845 A/H - 1690 A/H. Many sizes in stock. FREE shipping in the lower 48 states.

Solar-One Battery users described the Solar-One as: "A Great Value", "Bullet Proof", "Reliable".

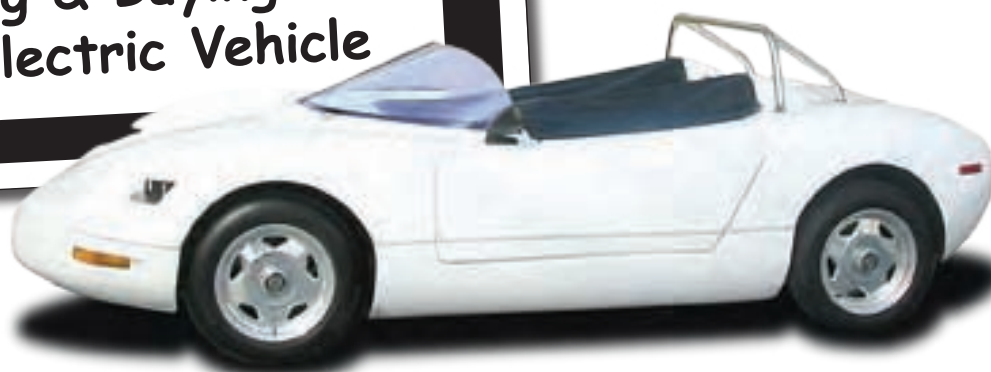
Northwest Energy Storage 800-718-8816 or [rob@nwes.com](mailto:rob@nwes.com) or [www.solaronebatteries.com](http://www.solaronebatteries.com) Dealer inquiries welcomed



# EV FOR SALE

## Finding & Buying a Used Electric Vehicle

by Shari Prange



©Steve Bischoff

**In the market for a more efficient, emissions-free car? Electric vehicles can offer pollution-free driving at half the fuel costs of a typical gas-engine car. Here's how to find an all-electric rig that suits your needs.**

While hybrid-electric gasoline vehicles get better fuel economy than their standard gasoline counterparts, they still produce tailpipe emissions and keep you tied to the pump. All-electric vehicles (EVs) offer a cleaner transportation option with no tailpipe emissions. And, if their batteries are recharged with renewable energy (RE), you can drive pollution-free.

EVs can also offer some economic savings. Depending on the drive system, they use about 0.17 to 0.4 kilowatt-hours (KWH) per mile. Multiply this by your local electricity rate to get the cost per mile. At \$0.10 per KWH, an EV will cost \$0.02 to \$0.04 per mile for fuel. At \$2.50 per gallon of gas and 25 mpg, that same vehicle using a gas-engine will cost you \$0.10 per mile for fuel.

A typical EV can travel about 50 miles on a charge, and high-range EVs can go more than 100 miles. Recharging an EV while you're at work during the day can extend its daily commute range by 50 percent or more. In the worst cases, a very heavy EV, or one used in severe conditions, might only achieve 20 miles on a charge. But for many people, even that is enough to get to work or run errands.

"Driving an EV is as simple as turning the key and going down the road. There's no start-up, no warm-up, no fumes, no gas stations, and no engine noise to contend with," says EV owner Kevin Johnson, who commutes to and from work each day in his 1984 converted Volkswagen "Voltsrabbitt."

Despite these benefits, there's a catch: All the major auto manufacturers crushed their electric vehicle programs—and physically crushed a slew of EVs—in the late '90s. If you're not game for converting a gasoline-engine car to an EV, that leaves one option—buying a used EV.

### *Where to Shop*

EVs generally don't show up on your local used car lot, so you will have to search a little harder. The Internet is the place to look. Used EVs regularly appear on sites like eBay and craigslist. A few dedicated EV sales Web sites exist, and EV club and forum Web sites often list EVs for sale (see Access).

Before you buy, check out the Web site galleries of EV clubs and EV owners' groups that give details about their vehicles. Scanning some of these can help you clarify what type of vehicle would best suit your needs, and also give you an idea of the brands and models of components that are most common.

EV clubs and forums serve another useful function by allowing you to tap sources of expertise. Get to know some experienced EV owners—they tend to be very willing to help newcomers. Explain what your driving needs are and which cars seem interesting to you, and solicit their feedback. Finding and chatting with local EV owners—and scoping out their cars—can be an invaluable exercise for finding your own EV too.

### Factory-Built Rides

Used EVs produced by the mainstream auto manufacturers—General Motors, Honda, Ford, and Toyota—are at one end of the EV spectrum. The only factory cars you're likely to find are Chevy S10s, Ford Rangers, and Toyota RAV4s, and possibly Th!nk Citys. These were the only models actually sold—not just leased—and only a few are in circulation. These models were manufactured during the mid-'90s through 2003, when the California zero emissions vehicle mandate was overturned due to heavy lobbying from auto manufacturers.

While these are reliable and well-made vehicles, beware of some pitfalls. Besides the RAV4 EV, which is still supported by Toyota, factory-built EVs and their parts and pieces are "orphans." The vehicles are no longer in production, and neither are their various model-specific components. If something goes wrong, you're on your own for finding a defunct twin vehicle you can harvest parts from.

In addition to the EV, you'll need its charging station too. Unfortunately, General Motors (GM) and Toyota used stand-alone, "paddle" chargers that were not on board the vehicle. Many of these chargers were originally installed in parking lots and businesses, but with the death of GM's EV program, have fallen into disrepair, been disconnected from power, or removed. The Ford Ranger had an onboard charger, but used a specialized connector called the Avcon instead of a standard plug. This situation can be resolved with an adaptor to allow use of normal electrical receptacles.

### The Costs of Our Addiction to Oil

Our addiction to the internal combustion engine comes at a hefty price. Each year, American car owners shell out an average of \$1,600 for auto fuel costs alone. This past year, most of us felt the pinch at the pump even more, with gasoline prices climbing an average of 208 percent above 2005 prices.

Besides taking a bite out of our budgets, gasoline cars have a mean streak when it comes to our environment and health. Scooting around town and across the country in our cars is one of the most environmentally damaging practices we do as individuals. Driving gas- and diesel-engine vehicles adds to local smog, which contributes to respiratory diseases among city dwellers, and creates a large portion of the greenhouse gases that cause global warming. In 2004, according to the Environmental Defense Fund, Americans' personal vehicles spewed out more than 300 million tons of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), a greenhouse gas that contributes to climate change.

If you find one of these vehicles that interests you, see if you can locate an owner's group Internet forum for that EV model. Survey what kind of problems other owners have faced, and how they solved them. Some cars have dedicated enthusiasts who serve as a very useful support network.

Factory-built EVs are highly valued by the people who own them—and people who want them. Even models not in working condition can fetch a few thousand dollars. Vehicles in good working order can command prices between \$30,000 and \$40,000—or more.



©Ken Olsen

**Above:** The Chevy S10 is a commonly available electric pickup.



©Marc Geller

**Right:** Used RAV4 EVs, still supported by Toyota, are highly sought after—and this is often reflected in their prices.



©Dave Roden (2)

**Solectria Force EVs were built on the engineless bodies of brand-new Geo Metros.**

### Small Company Production Cars

Several small companies produced electric vehicles from the 1970s through the early 2000s, usually in response to fossil-fuel distribution and supply issues. Some vehicles, like the CitiCar, Comuta-Car, and Tropica, were built from scratch as EVs. Others, like the Lectric Leopard or the Solectria Force, were factory conversions, where new gas-engine models were commercially converted on an assembly line and retitled as new cars “manufactured” by the company that converted them. The Leopard and Force were formerly the Renault LeCar and the Geo Metro, respectively. Because they are no longer in production, like the factory built-from-scratch models, these vehicles are orphans. Some can be dependable cars, but a little background research is necessary before you buy.

The Lectric Leopard, built in 1979 and 1980, should be singled out, as there are quite a few of them still around. They can make a decent, basic-level conversion, as long as you reconfigure the rear battery pack. The batteries in this design were inadequately secured, and could be lethally dangerous even in low-speed collisions.

During the same gasoline crisis period, Jet Industries performed several hundred conversions of Ford Escorts and Couriers. These were well done for their time, and can easily be upgraded with newer controllers and chargers to make decent modern vehicles. An electric Escort or Courier in good running condition might sell for \$5,000 to \$10,000.

An event like an oil crisis will always bring out some unsavory characters to exploit it, and EVs in this category were vulnerable. Some companies were very good at getting publicity and selling stock, but turned out mediocre cars with no standardization or documentation. In some cases, their vehicles were just warmed-over conversions actually done by someone else. If you’re considering a car in this category, be sure to solicit opinions from electric vehicle club or forum members first, as they can warn you about some of these operations with bad reputations.

### Kit-Built Conversion Cars

The most common electric vehicles you will find are gas-engine vehicles converted by individuals using kits. Two levels of conversion kits exist—universal kits and custom kits. Universal kits, which contain all the essential drive-system components but rely on the builder to create custom parts like battery racks or boxes, are most common. A vehicle built with a universal kit probably has decent-quality components, but buyers should pay particular attention to inspect the quality of workmanship on the wiring and battery containment.

Custom kits, which include the entire drive system, plus battery racks and boxes, are designed for specific vehicle models. If you find a vehicle built with one of these kits, you can be assured that the design has some track record, and the companies are still in business to offer support if needed. Canadian Electric Vehicles supplies custom kits to convert Chevy S10 trucks, Geo Metros, and Dodge Neons. My company, Electro Automotive, provides kits to convert Volkswagen Rabbits into “Voltsrabbits” and Porsche 914 models into “Voltsportsches.”

These vehicles will range in price from a few hundred dollars for those in non-operating condition to \$10,000 or more for ones in good running condition.

## Know Your Needs

Before you go electric, first define what you want and need from a vehicle. Here’s a checklist of considerations:

- How many miles do you need to cover on a daily basis, and what’s the maximum range you need to cover before you can realistically recharge the EV’s batteries?
- What speed do you need to attain? Is 65 mph fast enough, or do you need to go 85 mph to keep from getting run over on busy expressways?
- Do you encounter any severe-duty conditions, such as very cold weather, potholed roads, or steep hills, in your daily travel routine?
- Are you meticulous enough to faithfully check the electrolyte level in the batteries and top it off with distilled water, or should you look for a vehicle with sealed, maintenance-free batteries?
- Do you have reliable access to an electric outlet where you normally park?



## Car-Shopping Checklist...

### Car Credentials

Ask the seller to provide documentation for the EV you're considering. The more information they have, and the more understandable it is, the better. Owner's manuals, service manuals, receipts with part numbers, and wiring diagrams and notes will be useful if you need to do any repairs or maintenance on the vehicle. Wiring diagrams are particularly important if you ever need to troubleshoot or modify the vehicle. The less "mainstream"—and more customized—the vehicle, the more important the documentation is.

### Batteries & Other Parts

Most used EVs are sold with dead or dying battery packs. If someone has been considering selling the car and moving on to something else (often another EV), the imminent need to spend \$1,000 or so on new batteries, and do the heavy lifting, tends to tip the balance, and often motivates the sale.

Unfortunately, dying battery packs make it difficult to test-drive the vehicle, so you may have to take the seller's word on the EV's performance. Here's where consulting an experienced EV user can pay off, since he or she can most likely tell you whether the claimed performance seems realistic.

Beyond batteries, realize that the longer the car has sat unused, the more likely that there will be some hidden issues. For example, rubber or hydraulic parts may have deteriorated. If the car has sat unused for more than a few months, proceed with extreme caution.

### General Condition

Besides inspecting the EV's battery and electrical systems, don't overlook the non-EV aspects of the vehicle. Is the body

undamaged and rust free? Body damage can affect performance and indicate safety issues. Is the interior in reasonable shape? Convertible top in good condition? Fixing an EV's aesthetic issues, such as paint and upholstery, can get costly in a hurry.

Like orphan EVs and components, there also are orphan car makes. Beware of obscure car models or brands that have no dealer presence in your area. It could be difficult and costly to find basic parts for these cars.

### Performance

Take the car for a test drive. Listen for odd noises, which will be very apparent in a silent EV. How does the steering and braking feel? Is it sloppy, does the car pull to one side, or take too long to stop? Test acceleration and handling on curves and hills. Will it be able to perform at safe speeds for the type of driving you will do? Can you climb hills and merge as needed? Does it feel tippy or want to wallow in corners? Overall, are you comfortable with the vehicle's performance?

### Get a Pro's Opinion

If the EV passes your initial inspection with flying colors, take the car to an auto repair shop and have the basic running gear (brakes, suspension, wheel bearings, etc.) checked out. If the car isn't running, see if you can find a mobile mechanic who will inspect it on site. Getting a professional's opinion is well worth the \$100 (or less) you'll pay for the inspection. If the owner has records or receipts for things like brakes and clutches, check these out too, noting how recently repairs and maintenance were done.

### Custom-Built EVs

As a class of owner-built EVs in which components are typically mixed and matched, these vehicles have the most potential for problems and are difficult for EV newbies to adequately assess. You'll need to educate yourself about the EV's specific components to gauge their quality, or have an experienced EV advisor help you look them over.

Orphan or low-quality components may be mixed in with good ones. These vehicles may have an older- model speed controller or charger that was OK in its day, and it's not that difficult or costly to upgrade to a newer model. But upgrading an older motor will also mean getting a new adaptor to mate to the transmission. If the motor was an aircraft starter or generator, the vehicle would almost certainly need a major overhaul, including motor, adaptor, controller, and probably charger and other components, as these aircraft motors ran on lower voltage than is commonly used today. It would be easier to do a conversion from scratch than to upgrade one of these cars.

Beyond that, some simple advice will help cull custom EVs most prone to problems. First, avoid EVs powered by forklift motors, or aircraft starters or generators. These are inappropriate, and will only bring you grief. They will suck

The Voltsporsche is a custom-kit conversion of a Porsche 914.



©Shari Prange (2)

a lot of amps, which reduces range and stresses components, and they will not be compatible with most mainstream conversion components. Other obsolete technologies include speed control by series-parallel switching of the batteries, or SCR speed controllers, neither of which are very efficient.

Although orphan components are fine as long as they are working, be aware that if they fail, there's no support for them. This is most critical with controllers, chargers, and DC-DC converters. Avoid homebuilt controllers and chargers, which are usually invitations to trouble. Even if you find a well-built controller from a skilled and knowledgeable person, ask yourself whether she or he will be around to help you troubleshoot it if you have problems—or whether anyone else will be able to diagnose the creation.

## Patience Pays Off

Used EVs span a wide range of prices—from basic owner-built conversions that cost a few thousand dollars to a mint-condition factory EV that may fetch tens of thousands. An EV's price generally reflects the running condition and aesthetics of the vehicle, its performance capabilities and pedigree (if it is a well-known and valued model, or uses well-known and valued components), and what the owner thinks it's worth.

You can probably get a sense of a factory car's value by doing a little Internet research. At any given time, you will probably find a few of each model for sale somewhere, and you can also get an idea of reasonable prices from owner's groups. To get a rough idea if a homebuilt conversion is "worth" the price, check out the current prices for a similar collection of components, and a similar donor car with a dead gas engine. Although installation labor is typically valued at \$5,000, the previous owner has also benefited from several years' use of the vehicle, so those two items probably cancel each other out when figuring the value.

Buying a used EV takes more effort than buying an ordinary used car. Even if it seems like a great deal, don't feel

pressured to grab the first EV you find, unless you know what to look for and it passes muster. Take the time to learn about the components, so you can make an informed choice to enjoy plenty of years of performance from your new-to-you EV.

## Access

Shari Prange, Electro Automotive • 831-429-1989 • [www.electroauto.com](http://www.electroauto.com) • Custom & universal kits, components

Randy Holmquist, Canadian Electric Vehicles • 250-954-2230 • [www.canev.com](http://www.canev.com) • Custom kits, components

Roderick Wilde, EV Parts • 360-385-7082 • [www.evparts.com](http://www.evparts.com) • Custom kits & components

## Used EVs for Sale:

Craigslist • [www.craigslist.com](http://www.craigslist.com) • Listings of vehicles for sale

eBay • [www.motors.ebay.com](http://www.motors.ebay.com) • Listings of vehicles for sale

Electric Auto Association (EAA) • [www.eaaev.org](http://www.eaaev.org) • EV enthusiasts' club with chapters across the United States and Canada; Web links to EV sale sites

EV Finder • [www.evfinder.com](http://www.evfinder.com) • Listings of vehicles for sale

EV Tradin' Post • [www.austinev.org/evtradinpost](http://www.austinev.org/evtradinpost) • Listings of vehicles and components for sale

## Online Discussion Lists:

Solectria Discussion Group • [www.groups.yahoo.com/group/solectria\\_ev](http://www.groups.yahoo.com/group/solectria_ev)

RAV4 EV Owners Discussion Group • [www.five.pairlist.net/mailman/listinfo/rav4-ev](http://www.five.pairlist.net/mailman/listinfo/rav4-ev)

Electric Vehicle Discussion List • [www.madkatz.com/ev/evlist.html](http://www.madkatz.com/ev/evlist.html)



## Get Solar Access and Shading Data On-Site with the Touch of a Button!



To purchase, contact DC Power Systems  
1-800-967-6917 or [www.dcpower-systems.com](http://www.dcpower-systems.com)



### The Solmetric SunEye™ is all you need.

- One-click analysis with integrated fish-eye lens and digital camera
- Simulates removal of shade-causing obstructions
- Transfer data to computer and automatically generate reports
- Panel tilt, NREL data and angle measurements. GPS Add-on Available

### SolarPro™ Software Upgrade

- On-site output in kW-hr, peak sun hour and dollar values
- Panel tilt, NREL data and transit-level angle measurements
- Fully compliant with CSI EPBB rebate requirements





**Quality First!**  
**Not Just Water Pumping!**  
**NOW Home Power Systems**



For more products and services  
 check our new web site on-line at:  
**www.sunpumps.com**

**1-800-370-8115**  
**(928) 348-9652**

**BACKWOODS**  
**SOLAR ELECTRIC SYSTEMS**  
 1589 Rapid Lightning Creek Rd. • Sandpoint, ID 83864  
**208-263-4290**

OFF-GRID-HOME  
 SOLAR ELECTRICITY  
 FOR SITES WITH NO  
 UTILITY SERVICE

## BACKWOODS Solar Electric Systems

*For an earth restored and a world at peace.*

**Solar • Wind • Hydro**

Specializing in Independent Electric Power for the Remote Home where utility power is not available. For 30 years, your questions have been personally answered by the good folks at Backwoods Solar that use these products everyday. Each Backwoods Solar employee owns and operates an off-grid home powered by the solar, wind, and/or micro-hydro systems offered in our catalog. We know what works and how it works! Our catalog/planning guide teaches the basics of installing solar, wind and hydro electric residential power and we offer free system design service either by telephone, email, or your visit to Backwoods. We can also refer you to solar helpers around the country.

185 PAGE  
 CATALOG / PLANNING GUIDE  
 Free to Home Power readers  
 in the U.S.A.

Visit us or write:  
 Backwoods Solar Electric Systems,  
 1589-HP Rapid Lightning Creek Rd,  
 Sandpoint, Idaho 83864 USA

Phone: (208) 263-4290 • Fax only (208) 265-4788  
 Website: [www.backwoodssolar.com](http://www.backwoodssolar.com)  
 Email: [info@backwoodssolar.com](mailto:info@backwoodssolar.com)



DIRECT POWER & WATER CORP

**POWER-FAB**  
QUALITY HARDWARE FOR THE PV INDUSTRY

Top-of-Pole



SunStrut



Enclosures - Battery Boxes



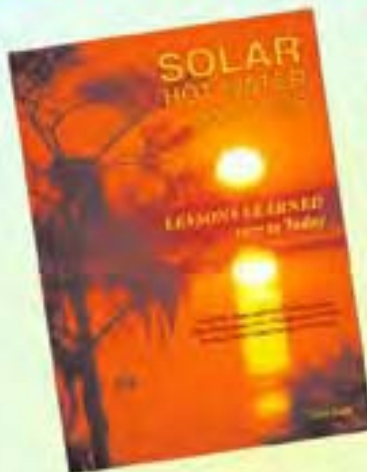
**(800) 260 - 3792**

Albuquerque, NM USA (505) 889 - 3585

[www.power-fab.com](http://www.power-fab.com) • [info@power-fab.com](mailto:info@power-fab.com)

*"This book is the  
solar thermal  
contractor's bible!"*

## SOLAR HOT WATER SYSTEMS



**Lessons  
Learned:  
1977 to  
Today**

by Tom Lane

**Solar Hot Water & Pool Heating Design  
High Performance-Low Maintenance Systems  
Reality Checks Using Current Technology**

In this definitive 200-page manual, solar energy pioneer Tom Lane outlines how the latest technology and valuable lessons learned from the past can help a new generation of solar contractors expand their businesses and satisfy their customers.

### DOWNLOAD NOW

Preview before you buy.

Download Table of Contents  
and Chapter 2 ("Drainback Systems") at:

[www.ecs-solar.com](http://www.ecs-solar.com)

Order online ([www.ecs-solar.com](http://www.ecs-solar.com)) via credit card  
or send check or money order to:

### ENERGY CONSERVATION SERVICES

6120 SW 13th St - Gainesville, FL 32608  
(352) 377-8866

Color Edition: \_\_\_\_\_ copies @ \$65 each = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Black and White Edition: \_\_\_\_\_ copies @ \$35 each = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Domestic Shipping and Handling: \$ 4.00

**TOTAL: \$ \_\_\_\_\_**

**SOLAR  
POWER  
2007**

**SEPT 24-27  
LONG BEACH  
CALIFORNIA**



Photo courtesy: Destinations Long Beach Magazine

**10,000 ATTENDEES • 190 EXHIBITORS • 125 SPEAKERS**

# AMERICA'S LARGEST SOLAR EVENT

**REGISTER ONLINE TODAY!**

**[www.SolarPowerConference.com](http://www.SolarPowerConference.com)**

Exhibits, Workshops, Tours, New Products,  
Special Evening Events, Leading Experts,  
Installer Training, Latest Policy and Market  
Developments, and lots of Fun!

TeraWatt Sponsor:

**SHARP**

GigaWatt Sponsors:

THE NEW VALUE FRONTIER

**KYOCERA**



Presented by:



Plan ahead and  
mark your calendars!

**SOLAR POWER 2008**  
Oct 13 – 17  
San Diego, CA

**SOLAR POWER 2009**  
Oct 19 – 22  
San Jose, CA

## WHO SHOULD ATTEND:

- Utilities
- Facility Managers,  
Building Inspectors
- Large Scale Energy Users
- Integrators, Installers
- Commercial Building Owners
- High Tech Industry Leaders
- Developers, Architects,  
Builders
- Policy Makers, Planners
- Investors
- Environmental Organizations
- Educators, Researchers
- ....and you!



**PHOTOVOLTAICS • CONCENTRATING SOLAR POWER • SOLAR HEATING  
MARKETS—TECHNOLOGY—POLICY—FINANCE**



# Solar Heat

by Guy Marsden

# UPGRADES

## Expanding & Improving an Owner-Installed System

The author with his expanded solar thermal system that provides heat for his office and workshop.

**C**an a solar thermal heating system keep you warm, even if you live in a location with harsh winters like here in Woolwich, Maine? You bet it can. In 2001, I installed a solar thermal system to heat my workshop and office (see *HP89*). After living with the system for almost six years, I've definitely learned several interesting lessons. If you want to improve the performance of your solar heating setup, or get started on the right foot before you install your system, here are some pointers.

### *Solar Collector Upgrades & Additions*

My original solar heating system was designed by a local solar energy system designer and equipment supplier. Since I'm handy with both plumbing and electrical work, I decided to install it myself. The system parts list included two SunEarth 4- by 8-foot Empire series collectors, a Secespol B 130 heat exchanger, two El-Sid PV-powered circulator pumps, and a Rheem 80-gallon storage tank. For backup heat during extended cloudy periods, I installed a Bosch AquaStar instantaneous gas-fired water heater in series with the solar thermal system output. The system heats a well-insulated, 24- by 28-foot building with a radiant slab on the ground floor where my woodworking equipment is located. My electronics lab/office is on the open second floor and was originally heated by convection from the first floor slab, with hot air rising up the stairway and through the open door at the top.

A few months after I had finished installing the system, my system designer informed me that the collectors I purchased had a design flaw that would cause them to underperform. I was seeing a maximum collector temperature of about 180°F on bright sunny days. SunEarth offered to replace the



collector absorber plates, and at the same time I decided to also add two more collectors to the system. These changes resulted in peak collector temperatures of 240°F on similar days—a dramatic improvement!

### Getting the Pumps Under Control

Both the collector loop and the loop from the heat exchanger to the solar storage tank used solar-direct pumps without controllers. Whenever the sun was shining, the solar-electric (photovoltaic; PV) modules powered the circulator pumps. Each of the two 10-watt pumps was powered by 20 watts of PV.

This seemed like an elegant solution. But after observing my system for the first year, I noticed that the storage tank temperature would drop considerably within an hour of sunset, and also in the early morning. As the sun went down, the collectors became cooler than the storage tank. I finally realized that the hot water stored in the tank was being radiated out through the collectors (via the heat exchanger) because there was still enough sun to run both of the PV-powered circulator pumps.

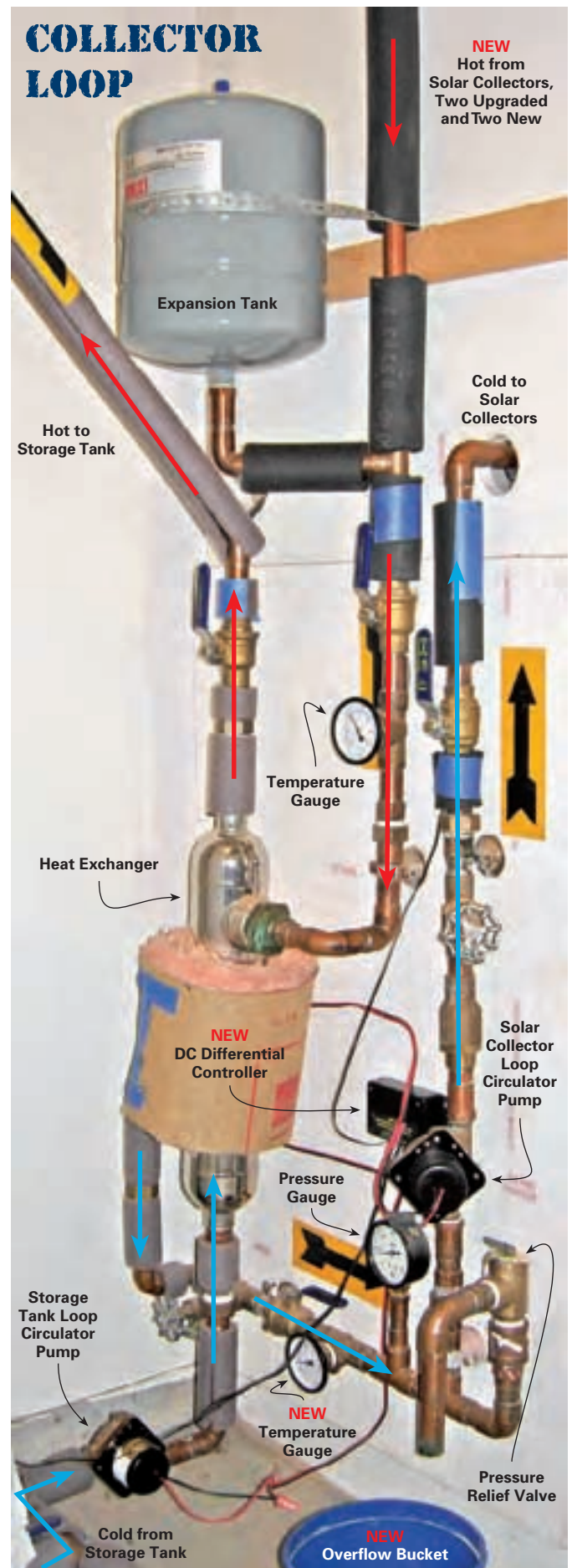
Most solar thermal systems use a controller to prevent the pump from running when the collector fluid is cooler than the stored hot water. In my system, the collector-to-heat-exchanger pump is direct-wired to the PV module without a controller, and is not a problem. But the second pump, which circulates hot water from the heat exchanger to the storage tank, needs to be controlled to prevent heat loss and maximize system performance.

While affordable, high-quality differential temperature controllers are readily available, the ones I found all run on 120 VAC. It didn't seem appropriate to run the DC PV-powered pumps with an AC-powered controller—what if the grid fails, as it does often here in rural Maine? This would leave my heating system crippled until utility power was restored.

As an inventor and an electrical engineer, I decided to build my own controller that would run on 12 VDC from a PV module. Sensors on the collector outlet pipe and one near the top of the storage tank are wired to the controller, which only activates the heat exchanger-to-storage-tank pump if the collector fluid is hotter than the stored water.



A DC-powered differential controller, designed and built by the author.



## More Heat for the Second Floor

With my original system, the second floor office was a bit chilly in the mornings, since I had to wait for the heat to rise through the open stairwell. To remedy this, I added two 10-foot-long hydronic baseboard radiators upstairs.

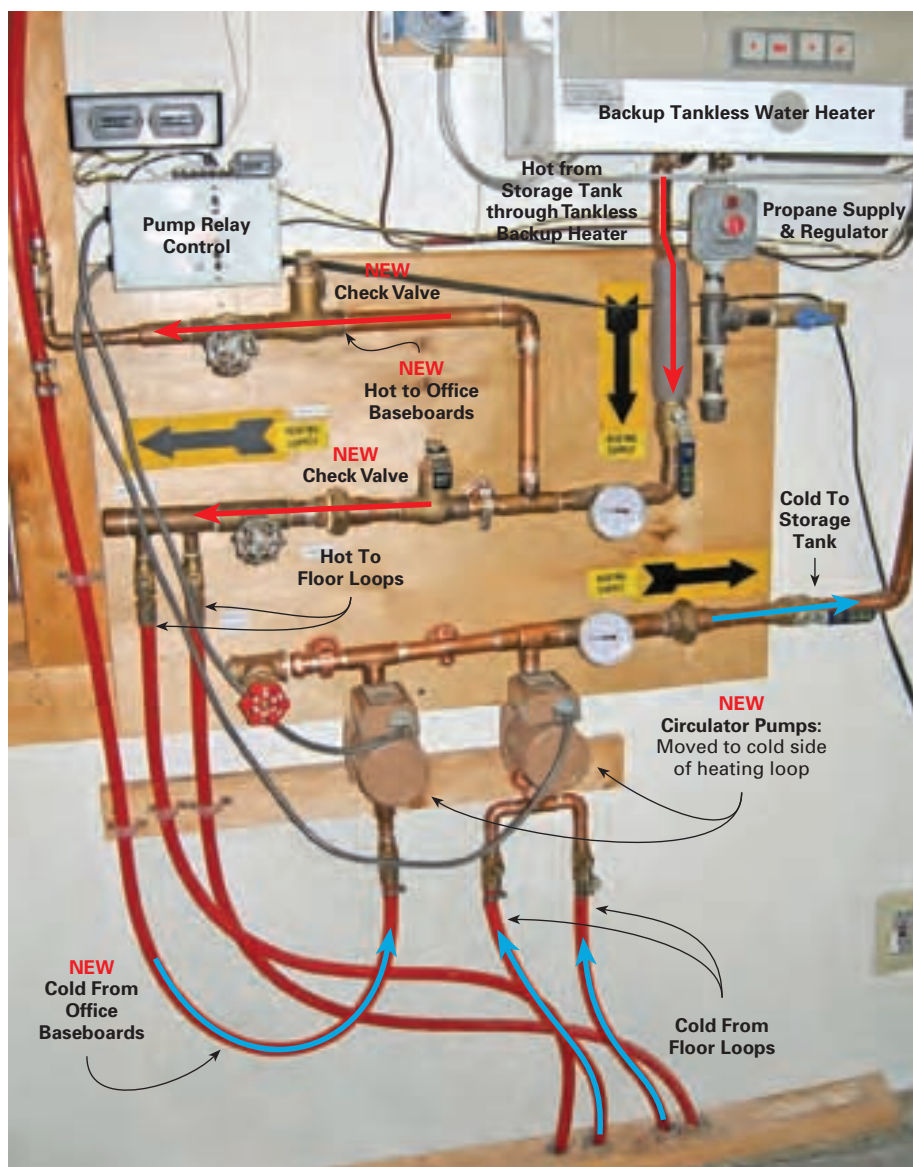
Installing them was fairly simple. I ran 1/2-inch PEX radiant floor tubing from the main heating system manifold to the new radiators and back. (Copper tubing would have been fine as well—but the PEX is so easy to work with!) To minimize heat loss in the new plumbing runs, I insulated the exposed tubing with high-density foam pipe insulation. Since the radiators are on the second floor, I had to move my automatic air vent up to the new highest point in the hydronic system, which was right at the end of one of the radiators.

When I first ran the separate circulator pump for the radiator loop, I found (by feeling the pipe) that the water going to the radiators was not hot. Some models of circulator pumps

Installing a larger expansion tank eliminated overpressure problems.



## HEATING LOOP



have built-in check valves, but mine didn't. I discovered that the pump was pulling cold water in a reverse flow from the floor loop, instead of directly from the storage tank, so I installed a couple of check valves to keep the water flowing in the right direction in each loop.

When I turn on the upstairs thermostat now, the radiators get 140°F water right away and the room temperature rises by about 6°F per hour—even when temperatures outside dip below 10°F.

Of course, the system has its limits. Despite the tight, well-insulated building envelope, the design of my heating system just can't keep up when it's well below 0°F outside. We had a record -20°F this winter, and even with the propane backup heater running day and night, the system could not maintain the 65°F setting on the thermostat. Once the outside temperature got above 10°F, the system operation returned to normal.

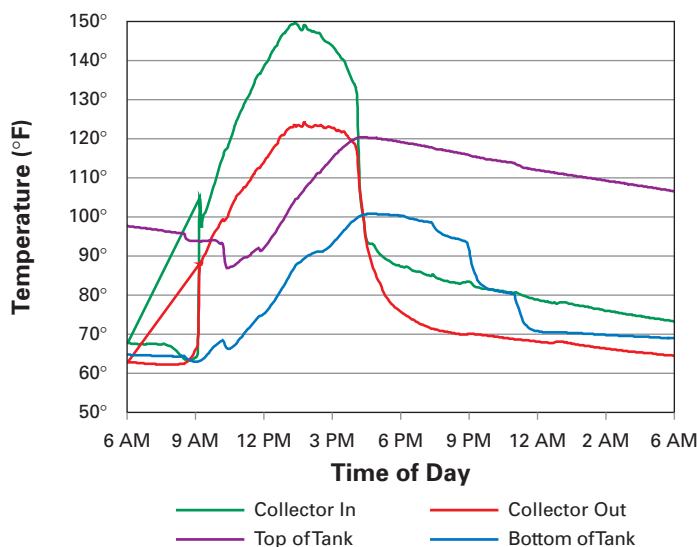
### Reorienting the Pump

Occasionally in the mornings, I'd find the building more than 5°F below the 65°F thermostat setting, indicating a performance problem with the system. Listening to the circulator pumps, I would hear a gurgling sound that made me suspect that there was air trapped in the pump. This is called cavitation, and it can prevent the pump from working





## Winter Solar Thermal Collector Performance



covers. I have yet to implement these suggestions—I simply drain and flush the collector loop in the spring and refill it in the fall.

High temperatures in my storage tank used to drive the pressure to more than 100 psi, which once caused the pressure-temperature relief valve at the top of the tank to blow and dump hot water all over the place. My simple, stopgap solution was to place a gallon bucket under the outflow!

After struggling with this issue for more than a year, I read a brief article by *Home Power* solar thermal editor Chuck Marken about expansion tanks, which give solar water heating systems “elbow room” by regulating system pressure so the relief valve does not need to open to release excess pressure as the water gets hotter. When it dawned on me that the expansion tank might be undersized for my system, I asked Chuck, who pointed me to the expansion tank sizing calculator at the Amtrol Web site ([www.amtrol.com](http://www.amtrol.com)).

The calculator confirmed that my expansion tank—a #15 with a 2-gallon capacity—was undersized. Based on my system specs, Amtrol recommends a #60 tank with 7.6-gallon capacity. At a cost of about \$90, I replaced my tank, and the solar storage tank’s pressure has remained relatively constant ever since.

### Frozen Pipes

Last winter, record low temperatures of -20°F caused my collector plumbing to freeze somewhere in the 15-foot-long, insulated (but outdoor) plumbing to the bottom of the collectors. It turned out that when I had filled the collectors in the fall, I had miscalculated the 50 percent ratio of propylene glycol needed, and had only used a 40 percent glycol mixture. I had to drive through a heavy snowstorm to the local plumbing supply warehouse to get an expensive 5-gallon container of antifreeze.

By mid-afternoon, the ambient temperatures were up to 10°F, and I was able to use my fill pump to unblock the frozen plumbing by forcing fluid into it until the heated collector

fluid cleared the pipes. I then drained some fluid and pumped in a healthy dose of antifreeze. I used a chart provided by the antifreeze manufacturer to figure out what ratio would protect pipes to -20°F in the future.

### Warm in the Winter

After these small tweaks and some fine tuning, I am very pleased with the performance of my solar-augmented heating system. I keep the building at 65°F downstairs and 72°F upstairs through the Maine winters, and have had relatively few problems for a home-built design. We certainly do get a lot of clear sunny days in the colder months—parts of Maine have almost as much annual solar insolation as New Orleans—and the solar collectors definitely contribute to a significant savings on propane.

With the supplemental solar heating, my propane bills—at \$1.49 per gallon—averaged \$140 per month for the five months of winter weather during 2004–2005. The following winter, due to warmer weather and the additional heat from a newly installed wood heater, bills averaged \$100 per month. That’s not bad in this climate for a building of more than 1,300 square feet!

### Access

Guy Marsden, 61 Delano Rd., Woolwich, ME 04579 • 207-443-8942 • Fax: 866-427-8832 • [guy@arttec.net](mailto:guy@arttec.net)

### System Components:

Art Tec • [www.arttec.net](http://www.arttec.net) • Differential temperature controller

Ivan Labs, 350 Circle W., Jupiter, FL 33458 • 561-747-5354 • El-Sid circulator pumps

Rheem • [www.rheem.com](http://www.rheem.com) • Solar storage tank

Secespol • 905-602-4505 • [www.secespol.com](http://www.secespol.com) • Heat exchanger

SunEarth • [www.sunearthinc.com](http://www.sunearthinc.com) • Collectors

Taco Inc. • 401-942-8000 • [www.taco-hvac.com](http://www.taco-hvac.com) • Circulator pump



## LED LIGHT BULBS

Save Over 90% On Your Lighting Bill  
60,000 Hour Bulb Life (est.) • 2-year Warranty • UL Listed



**CC Vivid PAR 38 LED Spotlight**  
• Outdoor Sensor or Exterior Lighting  
• 72 Bright White LEDs  
• 8 Watts / 12 or 120 Volt



**CC Vivid + LED Light Bulb**  
• Porch, Reading or Ambient Light  
• 36 Bright White LEDs  
• 3 Watts / 12 or 120 Volt



**CC Vivid PAR 20 LED Flood & Spot**  
• Ceiling or Garden Accent Lighting  
• 36 Bright White LEDs  
• 3 Watts / 120 Volt



**CC Vivid PAR 30 LED Floodlight**  
• Ceiling or Garden Accent Lighting  
• 60 Bright White LEDs  
• 6 Watts / 120 Volt

These bulbs fit most standard fixtures.  
Additional sizes and voltages available.

C.C. CRANE

800-522-8863 • [ccrane.com](http://ccrane.com)





# The TriMetric

Model 2020

## BATTERY SYSTEM MONITOR



Displays vital battery system data to help users provide better battery care, increase conservation awareness and aid system maintenance.

- Volts • Amps • Amp-hours • Min/Max volts
- Days since charged • Battery % full
- Remote locatable • About \$169

**Bogart Engineering • (831) 338-0616**

[www.bogartengineering.com](http://www.bogartengineering.com)

19020 Two Bar Rd. Boulder Creek, CA 95006 USA

# The PentaMetric

## BATTERY MONITOR: with a lot more stuff!

**Data logging, five customizable buttons and displays, audible/visual alarms, three "amps", input channels, relay control, computer interface**



The "System Sentry" feature of the PentaMetric records vital battery system data every hour. When your system is working OK you can just forget about it. If after some time your system seems to be losing power or otherwise acting strangely, in 2 minutes you can download the data into your Windows computer—then email the result to your installer or other expert for analysis.

Use your "Windows" computer to read all the regular data and program all functions. The website has information for you techies on how to set up, graph and analyze the emailed data so you can diagnose most common system problems without travelling to the site.

PentaMetric system with computer interface only is about \$320. LCD Display unit (above) additional \$199. See website for more info.

# Harness The **POWER**

U.S. Battery offers the perfect solution for all of your alternative energy storage requirements

- ▶ **Maximum capacity**
- ▶ **Maximum life**
- ▶ **Minimum service**



ph. (800) 695-0945

[www.usbattery.com](http://www.usbattery.com)

**The Smart Choice!**

# RE-SOURCES

## Energy Fairs

Summer is the time for basking in the sunshine—and learning how to put it to work for you! Renewable energy fairs offer the perfect opportunity to get the scoop on the latest gear, take advantage of free educational workshops, and tap into RE expertise in an easy-going, casual (and often festive) atmosphere. Many events also are family-friendly, with activities specifically designed to kindle young ones' interest in all things solar. Admission to these events is friendly as well—for the cost of a night at the movies, you can get your solar start, have a great time with other like-minded folks, and maybe even walk away with sweet deals on renewable energy equipment.

### June

► **Rhode Island Sustainable Living Festival & Clean Energy Expo**  
Coventry, Rhode Island; June 9  
[www.livingfest.org](http://www.livingfest.org)

► **RE & Sustainable Living Fair (aka MREF)**  
Custer, Wisconsin; June 15–17  
[www.the-mrea.org/energy\\_fair.php](http://www.the-mrea.org/energy_fair.php)

► **Michigan Energy Fair**  
Onkama, Michigan; June 22–24  
[www.glrea.org/events/MichiganEnergyFair2007/](http://www.glrea.org/events/MichiganEnergyFair2007/)



### July

► **SolarFest**  
Tinmouth, Vermont; July 14–15  
[www.solarfest.com](http://www.solarfest.com)

► **Shoreline Sustainable Living & Renewable Energy Fair**  
Shoreline, Washington; July 21  
[www.shorelinesolar.org/fair4/fair.php](http://www.shorelinesolar.org/fair4/fair.php)

► **SolWest**  
John Day, Oregon; July 27–29  
[www.solwest.org](http://www.solwest.org)

### August

► **Southern California Renewable Energy Expo**  
Pomona, California; August 4–5  
[www.socalenergyexpo.com](http://www.socalenergyexpo.com)

► **Illinois RE & Sustainable Lifestyle Fair**  
Oregon, Illinois; August 11–12  
[www.illinoisrenew.org/events/fair.htm](http://www.illinoisrenew.org/events/fair.htm)

► **SolFest**  
Hopland, California; August 18–19  
[www.solfest.org](http://www.solfest.org)

► **Southern Energy & Environment Expo**  
Fletcher, North Carolina; August 24–26  
[www.seeexpo.com](http://www.seeexpo.com)



### September

► **Iowa Renewable Energy Expo**  
Solon, Iowa; September 8–9  
[www.irenew.org/expo.html](http://www.irenew.org/expo.html)

► **Northwest Solar Expo**  
Portland, Oregon; September 14–16  
[www.nwsolarexpo.com](http://www.nwsolarexpo.com)

► **Rocky Mt. Sustainable Living Fair**  
Fort Collins, Colorado; September 15–16  
[www.sustainablelivingassociation.org/fair/](http://www.sustainablelivingassociation.org/fair/)

► **Solar Fiesta**  
Albuquerque, New Mexico; September 15–16  
[www.nmsea.org](http://www.nmsea.org)



► **Pennsylvania RE & Sustainable Living Festival**  
Kempton, Pennsylvania; September 22–23  
[www.paenergyfest.com](http://www.paenergyfest.com)

► **Ozark Renewable Energy & Sustainable Living Expo**  
Columbia, Missouri; September 22–23  
[www.ozarkre.org](http://www.ozarkre.org)

► **RE Roundup & Green Living Fair**  
Fredericksburg, Texas; September 28–30  
[www.renewableenergyroundup.com](http://www.renewableenergyroundup.com)


### For the Pros & the Public

RE industry professionals and those who want to launch their RE careers will want to mark their calendars for two particular industry events: Solar 2007 and Solar Power 2007. Attendees can choose from a variety of training opportunities and short workshops, and browse a diverse array of exhibits in the expo halls. Both events are also open to the public, and offer consumer-focused workshops.

► **Solar 2007**  
Cleveland, Ohio  
July 7–12  
[www.ases.org/solar2007](http://www.ases.org/solar2007)

► **Solar Power 2007**  
Long Beach, California  
September 24–27  
[www.solarpowerconference.com](http://www.solarpowerconference.com)





## Digital Power Meters

Things that Work!  
Model 4-1850  
Home Power #67

**20-CTR:** Measures AC Power up to 10 kW, 100-250 vac single or two phase. Remote display. Easy to install.

**ONEMeter:** NEW FEATURES! Standard Features include Multiple AC or DC power channels (any voltage/current), PC interface, internal logging, and one display. Options now include Flash Memory Logging (up to 1 Gig!), USB connection, simple Web interface, extra displays (many types/sizes), Battery Monitor, Weather Monitoring (wind speed, direction, temperature, humidity, solar output) and Control output. The OneMeter is a listed California Performance Monitoring and 2% meter system..

**4-1850WX:** Special meter for Refrigerator Replacement Programs. Detects Defrost Cycle, displays cost/kWh-hrs/yr. Other Models available. Check our website or call for details.

All products are California CEC eligible meters

*CUSTOM APPLICATIONS and DISPLAY OPTIONS:* We can build a digital power meter to meet your needs, including large displays as well as the popular Beta Brite scrolling LED sign. Please call with your needs/ideas.

**Brand Electronics**  
421 Hilton Rd.  
Whitefield, ME 04353  
info@brandelectronics.com

Ordering or Information call  
**(207)-549-3401**  
www.brandelectronics.com



# GORILLA

ELECTRIC  
ATV / TRACTOR

mail from Home Power customers





See us at the  
**Midwest Renewable Energy Fair**  
Custer WI, June 15-17  
[www.the-MREA.org](http://www.the-MREA.org)





see our SOLAR CHARGING webpage

- Electric Power and Torque
- Almost Zero Maintenance
- NO Oil, Gas, or Fumes
- 110v Charging or DC Direct
- Silent Utility and Mobility



**CHIMP**  
Our new stand-up utility vehicle.  
See website

info@GorillaVehicles.com  
**PLEASE SEE OUR WEBSITE**  
or call for a brochure package

**Gorilla Vehicles**  
Durah Motor Company, Inc.  
5842 McFadden Ave, Unit R  
Huntington Beach, CA 92648  
(714) 377-7776

www.GorillaVehicles.com

**OG-300**

## "SOLAR WAND"

**Certified SOLAR ASSISTED HOT WATER**

Self-Pressurized, Closed Loop, Antifreeze System




"Let Our Solar Wand Tame Your Utility Bills"

**"SUN BLOCKS"**

**HOT WATER COLLECTOR ARRAYS**

10 Sq.Ft. 20 lbs.  
72" x 20" x 3"

- \* 30% Federal Tax Credit
- \* Five Year Warranty
- \* Kits From \$3,200 USD
- \* Ships FedEx
- \* Web Site Has D-I-Y Manuals

www.butlersunsolutions.com

858-259-8895






# SOLECTRIA

RENEWABLES







Best value  
Fully featured  
Easiest to install

## GRID-TIED INVERTERS

1.8kW, 2.5kW, 13.2kW, 60kW, 82kW, 95kW

hp@solren.com  
www.solren.com

tel: 978.683.9700  
fax: 978.683.9702



# Solar Electricity for the Developing World



## Guidelines for Getting Involved

Courtesy Walt Ratterman

Courtesy Laurie Stone

Above: The author (fifth from left) worked with villagers from tribal lands in Pakistan to install this PV array, which powers a water pumping system.  
Right: A Ecuadorean woman assembles a PV module rack.

by Walt Ratterman

If you want to travel to exotic places and install solar-electric systems in the developing world, you're not alone. Those of us in this field get requests almost daily from people who want to get involved. But what does it take to truly help people in less-developed countries begin to use solar electricity in an effective and lasting way? The simple answer is that training *yourself* is as important as training others.





Right: Small rooftop PV systems at this Buddhist monastery in Arunachal Pradesh provide electricity for lighting.

Below: Community members from a village in northern Thailand learn how to use a digital multimeter to test a PV module's output.



Courtesy Walt Ratterman



Courtesy Andrew Pascale

### Local Choice

Working on renewable energy projects in the developing world can mean installing interesting systems, traveling to new and exciting places, and sharing your knowledge. But this work is really about helping people improve their lives in a way that *they* choose.

For example, one organization I'm involved with does a lot of work with the Shuar people in Ecuador. Before we start a project, we travel to the village and teach the local residents the basics of efficient energy use and management, and develop an energy budget for their community. Recently we worked in two similar Shuar communities, both of which were far from the utility grid. One community decided they

did not want to put individual solar-electric systems on their houses, but instead chose to develop a centralized installation on a clinic to power an emergency radio system, community center, and a public battery charging system. The other village chose to electrify their individual homes, and decided to raise additional funds so they could also provide electricity for their school.

To do this kind of work successfully, you should first understand that you're not helping people who are in any way *less* than or *behind* us. In fact, in most ways that are important to individual survival, people in these cultures are often light years ahead of us. The abilities of these groups to

Thai medics configure small-scale solar-electric systems for their clinics.

## PV Differences

Here in the United States, solar-electric (photovoltaic; PV) systems typically consist of modules on our roofs, connected to the utility grid to generate some portion of our household electricity. But in many parts of the developing world, solar energy is the *only* source of electricity for a home or a village, because no grid exists.

In the States, average-sized residential solar-electric systems are between 3 and 5 kilowatts (KW). In the developing world, systems of that size could run an entire *village* or a large community health center. Average home systems in the developing world are 50 to 75 *watts* (W), and "large" systems may be 120 W—a fraction of the size of a typical residential system in the United States.



Courtesy Walt Ratterman





Courtesy Walt Ratterman [2]

The Solar Electric Light Fund sponsored PV systems in Rwanda to provide much-needed electricity for community hospitals.

build large structures with simple hand tools, and to be able to identify and treat most illnesses with plants that grow in the jungle is amazing. Approach these projects realizing that in all likelihood, you will learn far more about yourself than the people you are helping will learn about renewable energy.

### Quality Control

Bringing renewable energy systems to developing areas cannot be done in a hurry—at least not correctly. Since the technologies are new to those you are working with, you'll need to impart your knowledge to them in a way that will enable them to troubleshoot and maintain their systems. It is easy to go to a village with a couple of horse-loads of equipment, install a few systems, and leave. But the systems won't last.

In my travels, I have come across numerous systems that were installed by placing a module on a roof, nailing a charge controller to a wall, and stringing some wire along the beams—with no attention paid to the climate, the durability of the installation, or local training to properly use and maintain the system. I am usually informed that the system worked for anywhere between two and six months before it failed.

When it comes to installing systems in the developing world, we hear a lot of comments like, "Well, at least we don't have to pay attention to the code when we are overseas..." In most respects, we need to pay *more* attention to the issues raised in the *National Electrical Code* or other standards, because they are developed to produce safe and reliable



The author teaches PV basics to Burmese refugees in Thailand with the Border Green Energy Team.



Left: A Cuban video center.

Volunteers and villagers work side by side to install a PV system that will provide electricity for refugee camps.



Courtesy Danny Lenain; left: Courtesy Cubasolar



systems. These should actually become minimum standards in developing-world PV applications, and not something we can conveniently avoid.

For example, in many installations I've seen, the installer did not pay any attention to the use of weather-tight junction boxes for wiring terminations, or use strain-relief connectors on cables going into enclosures. Most of the wiring failures we see occur at terminations. Adhering to first-rate wiring practices goes a long way to making the system last.

### *Training is Crucial*

Lots of well-intentioned people want to go overseas and "install systems for folks." In many ways, that is the worst favor we could do. Are you going to leave your cell phone number for them to call when a wire comes loose? So besides providing training in the basic concepts of solar electricity, we train people to install systems properly. That way, they know how to work on them after we've left.

When the local crew finishes installing a system and has their celebration the night before we leave, we spend some time sabotaging the installation. We remove wires, switch connections, and even short out wiring. In the morning, when we are asked to fix the systems, we instead watch as the newly trained installers do the troubleshooting.

**A PV installation in the mountains of Peru.**



Courtesy Laurie Stone

## **Misconceptions About RE Work in the Developing World**

### **"Our job is to help them..."**

This is a two-way street—we need to be open to learning as much (or more) than we are able to teach.

### **"The people we are teaching are primitive."**

The people in these situations are highly skilled with their hands and with their concepts of what it takes to make things work. We just need to teach them about the technology.

### **"The problems related to developing-world projects are mainly technical."**

The technical issues were resolved long ago. Aside from funding, the important work is matching appropriate systems to a community's needs and providing the community with training for the ongoing maintenance of the systems.

### **"Now that I have taken a class in renewable energy, I can try out the real work in a remote community."**

Until you've worked on many installations with success, consider yourself an apprentice.

### **"The work is simple."**

Although the technical work is not difficult, planning and

executing a project is complex. Load analysis, design, and community expectations all come into play.

### **"The work is quick."**

Projects typically take several times longer than in the States, mainly because of the degree of training that we must do.

### **"Once the system is complete, we are finished."**

We need to be sure that procedures have been established to address problems and maintenance. Nothing works forever, and community members need to be able to service their systems once we depart.

### **"We only need to visit the project once—to do the work."**

Generally, it is best if we can make one or more preliminary visits to the community to assess the site, examine the loads, and gauge local interest and ability.

### **"This will be a good way to make a living."**

This is a work of love and commitment, most often done by volunteers. Though there are career possibilities, they are not common, and generally not entry-level.



Courtesy Walt Ratterman

**Refugees at a camp on the Thailand–Burmese border install an inverter and charge controller.**

### *Managing Loads*

Beyond maintaining the systems, perhaps our biggest job is to help system users understand load management—how much energy they have at their disposal over a given time period. If you tell folks that the batteries are designed to support their electrical load for three days, what are they supposed to do when there are four days of clouds? Or even when there is only one day of clouds? Finding approaches to get these ideas across in a way that makes sense to people who have never lived with electricity, and in a way that they can relate to and remember, is crucial.

When we install systems in the developing world, we go through a lot of examples showing how the battery never gets recharged unless system users keep the loads off. We teach them that for every day that is cloudy, they must leave the system off (or nearly off) for a day.

### *Fostering Ownership*

While the trainings cover how solar-electric systems work, they also need to include fiscal management strategies—how much money the community needs to allocate for maintenance and battery replacement. This training ultimately involves community development and community resource management. For RE systems to last in the developing world, their users need to be well equipped—both with technical skills and the financial means—to maintain them.

Systems are expensive, and most families living far from the grid are poor and can't afford to purchase a system outright. Do we offer them a gift? Do we offer them credit? How do we set up a system so that community members can put money into a fund each month to pay for replacement batteries when they eventually fail?

The answers to these questions are different for each community. We have to be ready to work with the people, understand their needs and their culture, and be able to recommend solutions that work within that framework.

### *Where to Begin*

Besides learning how to effectively communicate and work with cultures that may be vastly different than your

own, mastering the technical work first is essential. Many organizations, such as Solar Energy International (SEI) and the Midwest Renewable Energy Association, offer extended workshops in renewable energy systems. See Laurie Stone's article on RE education options in *HP116* for more good places to start.

After the coursework, getting practical, hands-on experience is critical. For instance, to be able to show someone else how best to connect wires to a charge controller, you need to have figured out all of the *wrong* ways to do it already. You can only get this experience by working with similar systems here in the States, or as a helper overseas.

Once the technology is under your belt and you have taken a good dose of humility, finding a place to learn the people side of things might be more of a challenge. A good first step is to find a nongovernmental organization (NGO) based in the country where you want to work, especially one that is doing RE work already. The best way to locate these NGOs is by searching the Internet for them, as well as networking with people you meet in RE workshops and events. SEI's INVEST (International Volunteers in Environmentally Sustainable Technologies) program helps pair SEI alumni who want to volunteer in the developing world with organizations there.

### *Mutual Gain*

Although getting started is not easy, working with renewable energy in the developing world is exciting and well worth the rewards. If you have the desire to become involved, keep pushing for answers. The right opportunity will surely present itself. The need remains huge, with more than 1.5 billion people who live with absolutely no electricity. Bringing electricity to these people can make dramatic changes in their lives, allowing them to educate themselves, start businesses, and improve their standard of living.

Working to give people in the developing world access to electricity is always a two-way street. The people we help have so much to gain by improving their access to education, health care, additional work opportunities, and much more. But *we* gain as much or more from the experience.

### *Access*

Walt Ratterman, SunEnergy Power Corp., 1133 NW Wall Street, Ste. 305, Bend, OR 97701 • 503-922-1548 •  
Fax: 503-922-1552 • wratterman@sunenergypower.com •  
www.sunenergypower.com

Midwest Renewable Energy Association •  
715-592-6595 • www.the-mrea.org

Solar Energy International (SEI) • 970-963-8855 •  
www.solarenergy.org

"Get Your RE Start—Courses, Classes & Training Opportunities," Laurie Stone, *HP116*







**SunEARTH inc.**

8425 Almeria Ave. Fontana, CA 92335

Tel: (909) 434-3100

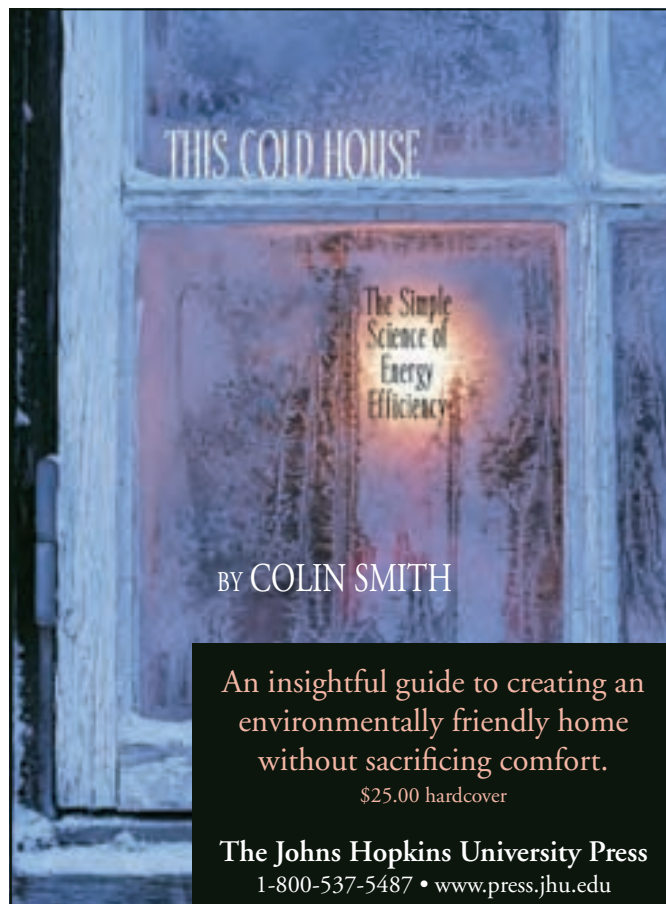
Fax: (909) 434-3101

Introducing the  
**SUNEARTH SOLAR THERMAL DIFFERENTIAL CONTROL**



- Easy To Read Lighted LCD Display
- Displays System Temperatures At Up To Three Locations
- Animated Representation of System Operation
- 3 Sensor Inputs / 1 Fused 120 VAC Output
- Varistor High Voltage Spike Protection

For more information visit [www.sunearthinc.com](http://www.sunearthinc.com)



BY COLIN SMITH

An insightful guide to creating an  
environmentally friendly home  
without sacrificing comfort.

\$25.00 hardcover

The Johns Hopkins University Press  
1-800-537-5487 • [www.press.jhu.edu](http://www.press.jhu.edu)



## The biggest sustainability event in the South!

Renewable Energy

Green Building

Water Use & Reuse

Energy Efficiency

Organic Growing

Alternative Fuel Vehicles

Green Products for Sale ◀ Lectures

Exhibits ▶ Demonstrations

Family Activities ▶ Organic Food ▶ Music

**Sept. 28-30**  
**downtown Fredericksburg, TX**

877-3ROUNDUP email: [ROUNDUP@txses.org](mailto:ROUNDUP@txses.org) [www.TheROUNDUP.org](http://www.TheROUNDUP.org)

## LED LIGHT BULBS

Save Over 90% On Your Lighting Bill  
60,000 Hour Bulb Life (est.) • 2-year Warranty • UL Listed



### CC Vivid PAR 38 LED Spotlight

- Outdoor Sensor or Exterior Lighting
- 72 Bright White LEDs
- 8 Watts / 12 or 120 Volt



### CC Vivid + LED Light Bulb

- Porch, Reading or Ambient Light
- 36 Bright White LEDs
- 3 Watts / 12 or 120 Volt



### CC Vivid PAR 20 LED Flood & Spot

- Ceiling or Garden Accent Lighting
- 36 Bright White LEDs
- 3 Watts / 120 Volt



### CC Vivid PAR 30 LED Floodlight

- Ceiling or Garden Accent Lighting
- 60 Bright White LEDs
- 6 Watts / 120 Volt

These bulbs fit most standard fixtures.  
Additional sizes and voltages available.

C. CRANE

800-522-8863 • [ccrane.com](http://ccrane.com)



## Wind Data Logger



## Announcing a new Wind Data Logger for wind site assessment and wind turbine performance monitoring

High performance and low cost. Supports multiple anemometers, wind vane, temperature, relative humidity, light level, turbine power output, and other sensors.

Provides live data to your e-mail or internet site via computer connection or cell phone link. Ready to go packages available — just visit our website or give us a call!



## APRS World, LLC

Phone: +1-507-454-2727 Web: [www.winddatalogger.com](http://www.winddatalogger.com)  
902 East Second Street, Suite 320, Winona, MN 55987

Solar Panels • Wind Turbines • DC Lighting



## ABS Alaskan, Inc.

Alternative Energy & Remote Power

2130 Van Horn, Fairbanks, AK 99701

toll free: 800-235-0689 fax: 907-451-1949

visit us online: [www.absAK.com](http://www.absAK.com)

Alaska Battery Anchorage, AK ph: 907-562-4949 fax: 907-563-4900  
Distribution Center Renton, WA ph: 425-251-5745 fax: 425-251-5748

Micro Hydro • Complete Systems • & More

## BZ Products Model MPPT250

250 watt 25 amp Maximum Power Point Solar Control

- Boost charge current up to 30%
- Up to 25 amp output current
- Microprocessor control
- 95 % efficacy
- 250 watt PV input
- 12 to 24 volt input
- Digital metering
- PWM float control
- Battery temperature sensor standard
- 15 amp low voltage disconnect standard
- Aux battery trickle charger standard
- Five year warranty
- Made in U.S.A.



## BZ Products, Inc.

314-644-2490 • [www.bzproducts.net](http://www.bzproducts.net) • [bzp@bzproducts.net](mailto:bzp@bzproducts.net)  
7914 Gravois, St. Louis, MO 63123, USA

## GET FREE POWER FOR 20 YEARS!

### RJE SOLAR IBPS

Solar Power backup solutions Latest Technology + High Reliability

100VA to 5 kVA

Solar LED Systems for Home, Office, Industries, Agriculture, LED Lanterns, Street Lights, Village Home Lightings, Solar Water Pumping Systems

2121, N. California, BLVD # 290, Walnut Creek, CA 94596

Tel : 925 979 0987, Fax : 925 933 3664

E-mail : [sales@rjesolar.com](mailto:sales@rjesolar.com), [info@rjesolar.com](mailto:info@rjesolar.com) [www.rjesolar.com](http://www.rjesolar.com)

## PC Software for Sine Inverters

WinVerter™



OutBack Power Systems

xantrex

[www.RightHandEng.com](http://www.RightHandEng.com) (425) 844-1291

## PLASTIC BATTERY BOXES

- HDPE WELDED-SEAM VENTED BOX WITH REMOVABLE LID
- SAFE & SECURE CONTAINMENT FOR LEAD-ACID BATTERIES
- UPS SHIPPABLE, CUSTOM SIZES

[radiantsolartech.com](http://radiantsolartech.com)

707-485-8359



## • Simmons • Natural Bodycare

[simmonsnatural.com](http://simmonsnatural.com)

MAKING  
EVERYDAY  
SPECIAL

Off the grid since 1982

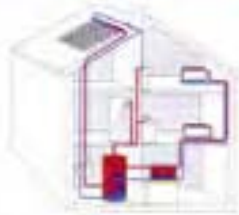


A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE •



## SUNDA Evacuated Tubes

### Aerospace Technology for Solar Water Heating



Affordable vacuum tube collectors for superior performance in all seasons and climates

Domestic Hot Water & Home Heating  
Pools & Spas  
Commercial / Institutional  
Agricultural / Industrial



Sun Spot Solar  
PO Box 55  
Del Water Gap, PA 18327  
570.422.1292  
info@ssolar.com / www.ssolar.com

Available nationally through an expanding dealer network  
Join our team!  
Training and technical support provided



## Natural Power Products Inc.

Ph: (519) 504-1600

[www.npp.ca](http://www.npp.ca)

Canada, US & International

Dealers Welcome



Sprite 450<sup>TM</sup>  
Marine



Gryphon<sup>TM</sup>

12v - 400 w  
24v - 700 w  
48v - 1300 w  
240v - 2600 w

## Leading the Way



Lecture and Hands-on workshops offered on:

■ Basic Photovoltaics	Apr 13	Custer, WI
■ Intermediate Photovoltaics	Apr 14-15	Custer, WI
■ Solar Domestic Hot Water	Apr 13	Milwaukee, WI
■ Solar Space Heating	Apr 14	Milwaukee, WI
■ Introduction to Wind	Apr 28	Newburg, WI
■ Commercial Wind Install	Apr 29-May 5	Mequon, WI
■ PV Site Assessor Training	May 10	Custer, WI
■ Solar Water Site Assessor	May 11-12	Custer, WI
■ PV Systems Design	May 17	Custer, WI
■ Designing a PV/Wind Hybrid	May 18	Custer, WI
■ Advancements in PV	May 19	Custer, WI



Midwest Renewable Energy Association General and hands-on workshops available.  
715.592.6595 [www.the-mrea.org](http://www.the-mrea.org) [info@the-mrea.org](mailto:info@the-mrea.org) Call or click for more info.

# Disco Madness

## *The Whys & Wheres of Disconnects*

by John Wiles

Sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy

In the event of an emergency, disconnect switches are used to rapidly disconnect the external power source conductors from the circuits in a building or structure (*National Electrical Code* Sections 690.13; 230.70). A common disconnect of this type is the AC service entrance disconnect for a house. Utilities require disconnects on grid-tied PV systems to protect their workers from possible electrocution.

Disconnects also are required on individual PV components so that power can be interrupted to them during service—including maintenance or repairs. Another option would be to open all of the main power disconnects to remove all power from a building, but disconnects associated with single components can provide a degree of safety without shutting down the entire electrical system (Section 690.15). Be aware that in this case, some circuits in the system will still be energized and may be near de-energized circuits being serviced. The general *NEC* requirements for these disconnects are discussed below, but the local jurisdiction may stipulate something different.

### *Disconnected Scenarios*

Switches, circuit breakers, screw terminals, and bolted connections all fall under the definition of “Disconnecting Means” in Article 100 of the *NEC* (see also *NEC* Section 690.17). To satisfy *NEC* requirements, disconnects must be accessible switches or circuit breakers without exposed, live parts, and rated for the nominal system voltage and available current. They also must plainly indicate whether they are in the opened or closed position.

The *NEC* specifies several types of disconnects, depending on the type of system and components involved.

- Many utilities require a **lockable, open, visible-blade AC disconnect** for the PV system. This disconnect is typically located near the utility’s KWH meter. The AC point of connection will require a disconnect on utility-interactive systems [Section 690.64(B)(1)].
- Contrary to the understanding of some inspectors, **there is no requirement for a disconnect at the PV array itself** [690.14(C)(5)]. Such a disconnect serves no safety purpose for the user or PV installer, since a PV array is always energized when illuminated—even if the disconnect were opened.
- A **main DC PV disconnect** is required where the PV DC circuits from the PV array enter the building (Section 690.13; 690.14). On a PV system, the main PV DC disconnect

falls into this category if the PV DC conductors penetrate the house. Although batteries are not power generators, they can source energy, so a battery disconnect might also fall into this category.

- A **main AC PV disconnect** is required for cases in which the DC PV circuits do not enter the building, but the AC output of the inverter does. You won’t find this requirement explicitly listed in Section 690, but the diagrams show this scenario in detail.
- A **DC inverter maintenance disconnect** is required; more than one may be required if the system has batteries (Section 690.15).
- An **AC inverter maintenance disconnect** is required for utility-interactive inverters (690.15).
- A **battery disconnect** is normally required on off-grid, battery-based PV systems or grid-tied (utility-interactive) PV systems with battery backup. In situations where batteries are located in a separate room or at some distance (5 feet or more) from the inverter and charge controllers, a second disconnect is required at the battery location, and this disconnect is usually merged with an overcurrent protection device.
- **Charge controller input and output disconnects** are required for maintenance on systems with batteries. (690.15)
- Battery-based inverters with generator inputs may also require a **generator disconnect** at the inverter input (690.15). Systems with backup generators will normally require a generator disconnect both outside, at the generator location (“point-of-entry power disconnect”), and inside, near the inverter and other power-processing equipment (“maintenance disconnect”).

Although there are two separate requirements for disconnects, in some cases a single disconnect, properly rated and located, may meet both conditions. In other situations, due to equipment placement and the necessity for grouping the maintenance disconnects, two or more disconnects may be needed in a single circuit (690.15).

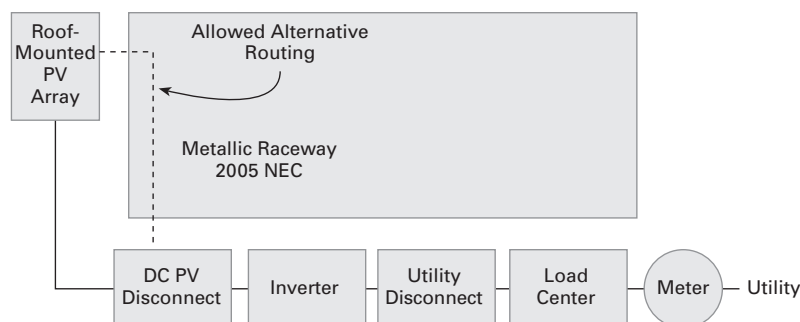
### *Location, Location, Location*

The original intent of the requirements for PV disconnects was to match them with the existing requirements for the AC service disconnects as established by Article 230. In fact, 690.14 in the 1984 *NEC* referred the reader directly to Article 230, Part F. Unfortunately, most PV installers did not follow this guidance.



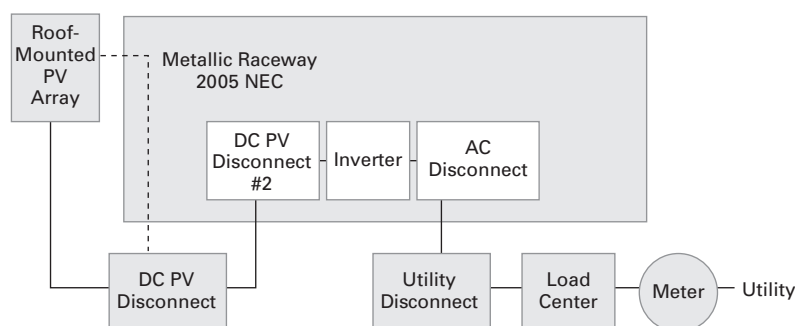
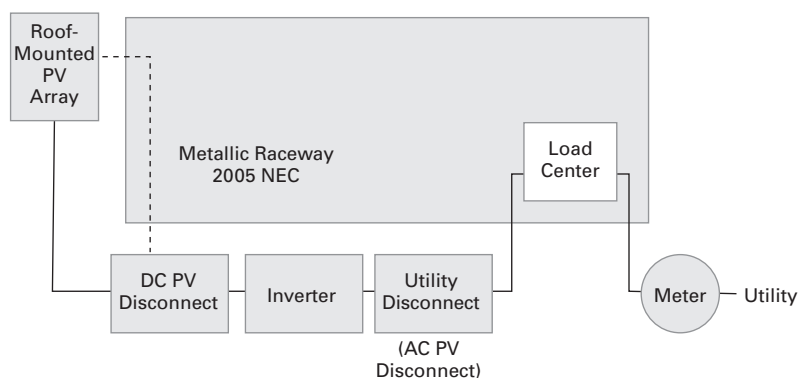
In this era, most installers weren't familiar with installing AC service entrance conductors and service disconnects. Energized PV source- and output-conductor roof penetrations were commonplace, and conductors were routed to the main DC PV disconnect just about anywhere in the structure. Complaints from electricians and electrical inspectors prompted a rewrite of Section 690.14 in the 2002 NEC. In this revised section (which mimics 230 Parts IV & V), the requirement was firmly established to install the

PV disconnect in a readily accessible location at the point where the PV conductors first penetrate the structure. This requirement effectively keeps the energized PV conductors outside the structure until reaching that disconnect. Emergency response personnel assume that when the meter is removed, or when the main AC disconnect is turned off, that all electrical circuits inside a house or other structure will be de-energized ("dead"). If energized ("live") AC or DC circuits are in the house and are not affected by the main



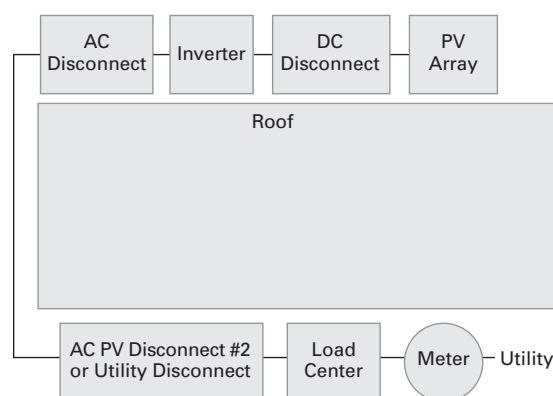
**Fig. 1** shows the simplest configuration of a utility-interactive PV system in which the local jurisdiction requires all disconnects to be located outside the building. In this situation, the AC load center and inverter are also both mounted on the outside of the building.

**Fig. 2** shows the main load center, with backed PV circuit breaker, inside the building. In places where an external disconnect (usually lockable open) is required, the utility may also allow this disconnect to be used as the grouped AC maintenance disconnect for the inverter. If a utility disconnect is not required or it cannot be used as a code-required maintenance disconnect, then a separate AC disconnect needs to be mounted in this circuit next to the inverter on the outside of the building.



**Fig. 3** reflects situations for which the local jurisdiction requires that the main AC and DC power disconnects (and the main load center containing them) be located outside the building, but for architectural reasons, the inverter be located inside the building. To provide for safe maintenance of the inverter, additional DC and AC maintenance disconnects are needed inside the building at the inverter.

**Fig. 4** All of the equipment is outside the building for this system. In some roof-mounted PV installations, the inverters are mounted in not-readily-accessible locations near the PV arrays. Section 690.14(D) addresses these systems, and requires AC and DC disconnects at the inverters and an additional AC PV disconnect at ground level.



disconnect, then there is an electric shock hazard for these emergency response personnel.

The NEC does not specify whether the main AC service disconnect or the main DC PV disconnect should be located inside or outside the structure at the point of penetration of these circuits. That is left to the local jurisdiction—and the requirement for locating these disconnects varies throughout the country.

Section 690.31(E) of the 2005 NEC allows the PV source and output conductors to be routed inside the building (represented by the dotted line in the figures) before they reach the main PV disconnect, but only if they are installed in a metal raceway, which include rigid and flexible metal conduit. Metallic cable assemblies, such as and Type MC and Type AC cables, are not allowed yet.

### *Prescription for Disco Madness*

Properly rated disconnects are required throughout a PV system in the code-required places. As the system complexity increases, with batteries, generators, and possibly wind- or microhydro-power inputs, the number of disconnects also increases. But the basic disconnect requirements were in the code long before PV systems arrived, and following those requirements as well as the newer requirements for PV systems will make for safe installations.

### *Other Questions or Comments?*

If you have questions about the NEC or the implementation of PV systems that follow the requirements of the NEC, feel free to call, fax, e-mail, or write me at the location below. See the SWTDI Web site (below) for more detailed articles on these subjects. The U.S. Department of Energy sponsors my activities in this area as a support function to the PV industry under Contract DE-FC 36-05-G015149.

### *Access*

John C. Wiles, Southwest Technology Development Institute, New Mexico State Univ., Box 30,001/ MSC 3 SOLAR, Las Cruces, NM 88003 • 505-646-6105 • Fax: 505-646-3841 • [jwiles@nmsu.edu](mailto:jwiles@nmsu.edu) • [www.nmsu.edu/~tdi](http://www.nmsu.edu/~tdi)

Sandia National Laboratories, Ward Bower, Sandia National Laboratories, Dept. 6218, MS 0753, Albuquerque, NM 87185 • 505-844-5206 • Fax: 505-844-6541 • [wibower@sandia.gov](mailto:wibower@sandia.gov) • [www.sandia.gov/pv](http://www.sandia.gov/pv) • Sponsor

The 2005 *National Electrical Code* and the *NEC Handbook* are available from the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) • 800-344-3555 or 508-895-8300 • [www.nfpa.org](http://www.nfpa.org)



# **SOLARHOME**

## **Are You Still Paying An Electric Bill ?**

Why not reduce or even eliminate your electric bill and have the government help you to do it with up to a \$2,500.00 per kilowatt cash rebate and a \$2,000.00 tax credit !

**SPIN YOUR ELECTRIC METER BACKWARDS WITH SOLAR ENERGY !**

**We'll beat any advertised in stock price on our same top of the line solar electric systems or your system is free !**

Our top of the line solar systems are priced thousands of dollars less than the competition !

**Visit [www.solarhome.com](http://www.solarhome.com) or call 1-888-647-6527 and tell your electric company to take a rate-hike !**



## SOLAR COOLING

WITH  
**SOLAR CHILL**

**ULTRA LOW ENERGY**  
with only 25 - 130 WATTS!

The most efficient coolers on the planet.  
12, 24, & 48 Volt DC Evaporative Coolers.  
Also available in 120 & 240 Volt AC.  
Made from Stainless Steel = Long Life!

KAR KOOL FOR YOUR VEHICLE



**Call SOUTHWEST SOLAR**

We Make COOLING Your Lowest Electrical Load!  
**(520) 885-7925 Tucson, Arizona, USA**  
[southwest-solar.com](http://southwest-solar.com)

## BATTERY BOX VENTILATOR

**& BACK DRAFT DAMPER**

- Positive hydrogen venting
- Stops back drafts
- Minimal power consumption

\* Available from dealers and distributors  
across the U.S. and Canada



**POWER VENT**  
12v & 24v - \$79  
48v - \$104  
+ \$10 S&H (cont. U.S.)

Zephyr Industries, Inc.  
POB 52, Salida, CO 81201  
719.530.0718  
[www.zephyrvent.com](http://www.zephyrvent.com)

**THE  
POWER  
VENT**

## ELECTRIC BIKES

"No better quality at no better price"

**800-806-7109**

[www.iloveebikes.com](http://www.iloveebikes.com)



# FORCEFIELD

[www.wondermagnet.com](http://www.wondermagnet.com)

[www.otherpower.com](http://www.otherpower.com)

NdFeB Magnets  
Magnet Wire  
Books  
Weird Science

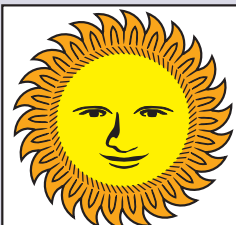
877-944-8247 (toll free)  
970-484-7257  
2606 W. Vine Dr.  
Fort Collins, CO 80521  
ff@wondermagnet.com

**Needful Things**  
for the homebrew  
renewable energy  
enthusiast!



**MAKE YOUR  
ELECTRICITY  
FROM SCRATCH!**

Why not use free energy?



**ENERGY WISE  
SOLUTIONS**

**ENERGY WISE  
SOLUTIONS**

Your one-stop  
renewable energy  
online store

704-678-4122

[www.energywisesolutions.net](http://www.energywisesolutions.net)

**HUMAN POWER TRAINER™**



Windstream Power LLC introduces the next progression of human power generators. 30 years of development brings you the most efficient, effective and user-friendly line of equipment.

**Take a ride on the most  
personal renewable -  
energy power plant available.**



Under new ownership  
SEE OUR EXTENSIVE LINE OF RENEWABLE ENERGY PRODUCTS  
Phone 802-425-3435 FAX 802-425-2896 sales@windstreampower.com  
[www.windstreampower.com](http://www.windstreampower.com)

## Complete Biodiesel Production System

**The Ester Machine**



**Process, Wash, Dry...80 Gallons of B100**



- Make Fuel the Day It Arrives
- Safe, Durable, Effective
- Completely Assembled and Tested
- Handles New or Used Vegetable Oil
- Consultation Services Available
- Monthly Biodiesel Seminars!

Flying F Bio-Fuels 319-545-7022 [www.ffbiofuels.com](http://www.ffbiofuels.com)

## Break Free From the Pump

Enjoy the freedom of driving electric.  
Join the EAA today and declare your  
independence from  
high gas prices  
and imported oil.



**ELECTRIC AUTO ASSOCIATION**

For more information  
visit us at [eaaev.org](http://eaaev.org)

# Belaboring PV Installations

by Don Loweberg

The limited availability of silicon and the subsequent increase in photovoltaic (PV) module prices have constrained the growth of solar-electric installations, both in the United States and globally. But a recent easing of the silicon shortage is expected to reverse the two-year-long increase in module prices.

A recent survey by Solarbuzz, an international solar energy research and consulting company (see Access), suggests that retail prices for PV modules are leveling off and maybe even beginning to decline. Although this will be a boon to the continued growth in the installation of PV systems, another near-term constraint is appearing—the availability of qualified workers to install these systems.

One recent change in the U.S. PV market that affects the installation workforce has been a shift in the “typical” PV consumer. In 2005, the installation of commercial-scale (100 KW and greater) PV systems surpassed that of residential installations. This trend continues today, and is based on both economies of scale available when modules are purchased in large quantities and the fact that federal tax law favors business investment in solar-electric systems.

A recent report on the state of the U.S. solar industry by the Prometheus Institute indicates about 30 megawatts (MW) of residential PV was installed in 2006, while commercial (large) systems exceeded 50 MW. With the number of installed PV systems in the United States growing by about 20 percent annually, there will be a continued need for additional PV installers both for large and small systems.

In the meantime, how are PV installation companies currently responding to the expected upturn in business? And how can businesses continue healthy, profitable development, while expanding their labor pool?

## *Seeking Solar Staff*

Although the number of PV installations has increased in the United States, these installations are not evenly distributed within the states. Four states—California, New Jersey, New York, and Arizona, all with strong financial incentive programs—account for 96 percent of the total number of commercial and residential PV systems installed in 2006. In these states, overwhelming demand is outpacing the workforce. A casual survey of several PV installing companies’ Web sites reveals that, in general, both small and large companies are hiring and expanding installation

capability. Staffing demand in all skill categories is high, ranging from laborers to designers, sales staff, and business managers.

Meeting labor needs is becoming a challenge for most installing companies, no matter what their size. How are companies meeting these needs? Small companies that have only a handful of employees are hiring through word of mouth and often providing on-the-job training. Smaller companies are also networking and, when needed, passing customers to one another. Often this is done as a courtesy or for a small commission.

Larger companies are recruiting employees via their Web pages and other channels, such as placement agencies. For them, the hiring specifications are fairly explicit. Often requirements include formal corporate-level business experience, contractor licensing, and, in some cases, engineering degrees. These job requirements may also specify certification by the North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners (NABCEP), an organization that establishes national certification standards for renewable energy professionals.

## *Boosting Educational & Training Efforts*

In response to the increasing demand for PV installers, several renewable energy education organizations, like Solar Energy International, the Midwest Renewable Energy Association, and the Solar Living Institute, have expanded their course offerings. The International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers (IBEW) also has developed a number of programs and projects to train their members.

The increasing demand for installers is also clearly indicated by an upsurge in the number of qualified test applicants applying for NABCEP’s PV Installer certification. This year, the number of qualified test applicants is estimated to exceed those in 2006 by about 80 percent, and the number of NABCEP-certified installers is projected to increase by 50 percent.

## *Forward to the Future*

The continued growth in the demand for PV installations, driven in part by government incentives coupled with a silicon supply increase, will continue to stimulate the demand for qualified PV installers in the United States. The need is increasing for all applications, including residential



retrofits, new housing, and commercial buildings. Each of these sectors will need competent installers. Opportunities exist for employment at all levels, whether they are small independent shops, larger companies with multiple branches, or union contractors working on large commercial projects. Knowledge and competency will continue to be in high demand and the PV industry needs to support training programs and certification that will assure continued availability of a competent workforce.

#### Access

Don Lowebug • don.lowebug@homepower.com

#### Sources:

Prometheus Institute for Sustainable Development •  
www.prometheus.org

Renewable Energy Access •  
www.renewableenergyaccess.com

Solarbuzz • www.solarbuzz.com • Details on PV module prices & other industry information

#### Additional Information:

Interstate Renewable Energy Council • www.irecusa.org •  
Workforce Development Project information



## solar powered



**\$83.99**

### DIFFERENTIAL TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER FOR SOLAR HEATING

- Operates direct from 12 Volt PV panel
- Uses standard 10K thermistor temperature sensors
- Switch inside for ON/AUTO/OFF to simplify testing
- Pump run indicator—green LED on front panel
- Switches up to 6 Amps (72 Watts)
- Replaceable 6 Amp 3AG-type fuse inside
- Built in surge protection protects electronic motors
- Reverse polarity protection
- Measures only 2.25 x 3.3 x 1.1 inches

**www.arttec.net/dtc**

# SunWize GTS Packages

## Solar To Go!

SunWize Grid-Tie Systems (GTS) make your life easier and your business more efficient. Select from a wide variety of GTS packages, order just one part number and we'll deliver a complete, engineered system including all documentation. Why wait for separate components to arrive when you can receive an entire SunWize GTS much faster? Call us at 800.817.6527 and find out how SunWize can help your business. Be successful, choose SunWize!



www.sunwize.com

Reliable People . . . Reliable Products . . . Reliable Power!



**SunWize®**



discover<sub>your</sub>  
**passion!**

## 200+ **hands-on workshops**

grid-tied & off-grid solar  
hydro, wind & hybrid systems  
carpentry, plumbing & electrical  
strawbale, natural & green building  
biofuels, electric vehicles & more

## payback!

how to make the financial case for

# **solar**

For a FREE copy of our workshop catalog ...

**[www.solarliving.org](http://www.solarliving.org)**

707.744.2017



**Call by  
July 31st**  
to save \$20 on your  
registration fee

MENTION CODE HPOX7

BE SURE TO ATTEND **solfest**  
**AUGUST 18 & 19**





## Inverter Service Company

a division of Direct Power and Water

- Authorized Service Center for Xantrex Inverters
- Authorized Service Repair and Sales of Mitsubishi UPS (7.5kva to 350kva)
- Certified Xantrex Dealer
- Largest inventory of SW, DR parts in North America
- Fastest turn around time in the WEST



Albuquerque, NM

**Erich Lindner**

Master Electronics Technician  
erichl@directpower.com

**Daniel Duffield**

Electrical Engineer  
dand@directpower.com

**1-800-260-3792**

**www.directpower.com**

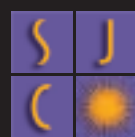
PLEASE VISIT US ONLINE AT [www.sanjuancollege.edu/reng](http://www.sanjuancollege.edu/reng)

# AS THE SUN SETS ON THE AGE OF FOSSIL FUELS, WHERE DOES YOUR FUTURE LIE?

## A DEGREE IN RENEWABLE ENERGY

TWO YEAR A.A.S. DEGREE OR ONE YEAR CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS  
FOCUS ON PHOTOVOLTAIC DESIGN AND INSTALLATION  
BOTH EMPHASIZE FULL N.E.C. COMPLIANCE

**AFFORDABLE TUITION PLAN:**  
\$480 OUT-OF-STATE & \$360 IN-STATE PER SEMESTER



FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE  
RENEWABLE ENERGY PROGRAM AT  
SAN JUAN COLLEGE, FARMINGTON, NM  
PLEASE CONTACT: TOM MUNSON  
(505) 566-3003 OR (800) 241-6327  
[munsont@sanjuancollege.edu](mailto:munsont@sanjuancollege.edu)

## We've Got it All!

And You Can Have One Too...



LH1000

## Water Power

For All Your Needs



Stream Engine



Water Baby

"Leading the World Since 1980"

Manufacturing Cost-Effective Water  
Powered Generators

**ENERGY SYSTEMS & DESIGN**

[www.microhydropower.com](http://www.microhydropower.com) 506-433-3151

## On Grid or Off Grid SunPipes® Save Energy



Four SunPipe-13's in 25 x 35 living room.

**The Best Daylight Pipe**  
**The Brightest Daylight Pipe**  
**No Heat Gain, Roof Leaks or Electricity**

The Original

**SunPipe**  
Since 1991

**WWW.SUNPIPE.COM - 800-844-4786**

# Solar Speculation or Solution?

by Michael Welch

A new company in the solar industry is promising to completely change the face of the residential solar-electric market. How? By leasing rooftop PV systems to homeowners and eliminating the sizable investment required to purchase a system to generate all of a home's electricity needs.

## *Solar for Rent*

Citizenre's prospective REnU program would provide grid-tied PV systems at no up-front cost to homeowners. Homeowners in states with net metering would sign a "Forward Rental Agreement" with Citizenre, renting their rooftop PV systems for a specified time frame (1, 5, or 25 years) and pay a fixed rate, at or below their current electricity price, for the electricity generated over the lease agreement's lifetime. In turn, Citizenre promises to engineer a grid-tied PV system that will meet the homeowner's electricity needs. Once the system is installed, homeowners receive a monthly bill from Citizenre for the electricity used. Besides a \$500 deposit (due when the company is ready to start installing), there's no other initial cost involved. Citizenre customers agree to pay the per-KWH rates and give the company access to the system for the period of the contract. This is very close to what many solar energy supporters, who have the desire but not the funds to install a PV system, have been waiting for—rooftop PV systems that are affordable from the beginning, and that can even generate electricity below utility retail rates, if these rates rise above the contract-signed fixed rate.

## *The State of REnU*

Originally, Citizenre's president, David Gregg, had targeted a goal of 100,000 customers by early 2008. So far, about 12,000 prospective customers have signed up for the REnU program. The company, however, still has ambitious plans to manufacture, market, and install PV systems. So how do they plan to get from here to there?

Citizenre says that they have obtained \$650 million in financing to make their idea a reality. With that money, they say they will build their own new PV module manufacturing facility, and manufacture their own specially designed inverters and remote system-monitoring equipment so they can track the systems' production and households' energy usage. This or other funding would also be used to finance the cost of the systems.

Citizenre is also relying on a multilevel marketing business model to recruit sales associates, which means

that individuals join with a parent company in a franchise relationship, and they get paid a percentage of the sales they make. If they bring in other franchisees, they get a percentage of their sales as well. So the top level of folks make the most money, as the percentages of the sales from all the levels of franchisees work their way up the ladder to the top. To date, almost 1,000 associates have signed on to Citizenre's Powur Plan. It's important to note that these sales associates are banking on the success of the program, and future profits, once systems begin to be installed. To date, they have received no financial compensation.

## *Shaking Up the Industry*

In a March 2007 interview with National Public Radio's Jim Zarroli, Gregg said that Citizenre is "here to help commercialize PV and to help bring it to the forefront; hopefully make it one of the major contributors to our energy mix."

Despite Gregg's optimism, some seasoned solar professionals are skeptical that Citizenre can deliver on all that it has promised.

The very success of their marketing efforts thus far has some industry folks very concerned. Homeowners who had been considering purchasing their own PV systems are postponing their decisions, hoping that the Citizenre model will save them the tens of thousands of dollars that a PV system can cost—and who can blame them? This past spring, I attended a local church congregation's meeting where they considered PV system recommendations from the church's Green Sanctuary Committee. They obtained an estimate for the PV system they were planning, and were looking for approval to spend the money and do some fundraising. One of the members had heard of "free systems" available, and was suggesting that the congregation did not need to spend the money to purchase a system outright. However, the rest of the congregation saw more value in a bird in hand over one in the bush—and agreed to spend the money to purchase and install a system, pending investigation into the availability of a "free" system.

At this writing, Citizenre's Web site states that in the beginning of 2008, its PV systems will be available to franchises for installation for customers who registered earliest. The challenge? That leaves a too-short time to get their manufacturing facility up and running—and producing PV modules and components. But the same Web page



mentions, "We want to make very clear that the location of Citizenre's manufacturing facility is still in negotiation. And, as with all scheduling, delays can occur." And it's this discrepancy that's giving industry insiders pause. Jeffrey Wolfe, CEO of groSolar and long-time PV industry watcher, believes that it would take at least eighteen months for a PV manufacturing facility to come on line. According to Rob Wills, Citizenre's Chief Technical Officer, an announcement for the groundbreaking for the plant was due mid-March, but did not come.

Other skeptics question Citizenre's profitability plan—the cost of the systems versus the payback that the company's investors might expect. According to renewable energy (RE) integrator Todd Cory, the figures just do not make sense. He says that a typically inefficient U.S. home uses 35 KWH per day. The PV system needed would be 7 peak KW, which could cost up to \$60,000 without incentives. At \$0.10 per KWH (close to the U.S. average for retail electricity rates), it would take nearly 47 years to achieve simple payback on the system. But Citizenre says it will be able to reduce material costs by vertical integration and economies of scale, and "be able to produce the final product at half the cost of our competitors." Based on current retail utility rates, this would lower the simple payback to about 23 years. Even if the company can get the costs down that low and still make a profit, Cory questions why Citizenre's investors would invest in something that could take such a long time to produce returns on their money.

Wolfe sees two additional issues with Citizenre's approach. In a February 2007 *Renewable Energy Access* article, he wrote, "Rob Wills indicated that Citizenre has a source for silicon at 'significantly below \$60 per kilogram.' My opinion is that when established international PV companies like Schott Solar cannot obtain sufficient silicon, there is no way for an unproven start-up to obtain silicon, and certainly not at below-market prices."

Wolfe went on to comment, "Unfortunately, the price of solar power is not purely a function of volume production. Glass, aluminum extrusions, Tedlar, and lead wires are all commodity products, but all comprise a significant piece of the cost that Citizenre cannot affect. To think that a start-up is going to beat world leaders like Sharp, Kyocera, and Suntech (that are currently producing at scale) is naive. What technology is Citizenre planning on using? With more knowledge, we can then understand the probable costs of the technology for comparison purposes."

### *Pricing Must Come Down*

For many years, I have been waiting for the price of solar-electric systems to come down. There has been a long-term downward trend, but prices haven't dropped nearly as much as many have hoped. The magic price-break for PV modules—when solar-generated electricity can compete with utility retail rates—has long been thought to be around \$2 per peak watt. When that price is achieved, installed system prices should go down remarkably, approaching what Citizenre is projecting. Whether we get there with Citizenre's leasing program, or by other means like long-term incentives, there

will come a time when Citizenre's financing plan of paying for systems based on utility savings will be a great tool.

I think there is a lot of merit to this idea, and that eventually it's possible that all solar-electric retailers will be able to finance homeowner-owned PV, wind, and solar thermal systems by using rebates and incentives, and paying off the rest with utility savings. This financing method will become closer to reality as PV system costs decrease and utility rates increase.

*The world needs a quantum shift in where power comes from, and the sooner renewable energy technologies are widely adopted, the better.*

But in the meantime, some RE integrators say that it doesn't pencil out for home-scale installations—yet. There would have to be a big downward shift in the price of PV systems for the plan to pay off. If the price gets that low, affordability will not be nearly the barrier that it is right now—folks could own the systems and pay them off just as if they were paying "rent" on the Citizenre systems. But Citizenre appears to be pinning their hopes on flooding the market before cheaper PV is available to other installing companies.

The world needs a quantum shift in where power comes from, and the sooner renewable energy technologies are widely adopted, the better. Global warming and wars for oil resources are the two biggest reasons why folks are excited about RE in general, and about the Citizenre program. But if it turns out their promises are something that cannot be fulfilled, the level of disappointment and distrust could leave public perception of the RE industry with a black eye that might take years to overcome, with the net result being worse than if Citizenre had never shown up in the first place.

### *Access*

Michael Welch, c/o Redwood Alliance, PO Box 293, Arcata, CA 95518 • 707-822-7884 • michael.welch@homepower.com • [www.redwoodalliance.org](http://www.redwoodalliance.org)

### *Sources:*

Citizenre • [www.citizenre.com](http://www.citizenre.com)

Jeff Wolfe, "Citizenre: A House of Cards," *Renewable Energy Access*, February 12, 2007 • [www.renewableenergyaccess.com/rea/news/reinsider/story?id=47419](http://www.renewableenergyaccess.com/rea/news/reinsider/story?id=47419)

Renee Montagne & Jim Zarroli, "Solar-Energy Company Faces Skepticism," *Morning Edition*, National Public Radio, March 19, 2007 • [www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=8989563](http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=8989563)

"Special Report: A Look at Citizenre," *Renewable Energy Access* podcast, February 15, 2007 • [www.renewableaccess.com/rea/news/podcast?id=47452](http://www.renewableaccess.com/rea/news/podcast?id=47452)



## Do You Need Batteries?...

### RAE Storage Battery Company

Since 1943... Quality & Service

#### Surrette Solar 1, 400 Series, Type CH 375 - L16

Engineered under careful guidelines  
by Dave Surrette - Family owned  
business Est. 1935

#### Gambissara Solar for export

212-206-6344 • 1201 Broadway,  
Room 809, New York, NY 10001

Newly established factory  
warehouse. U.S. Battery Co.  
Corona, CA



Phone 860-828-6007  
Fax 860-828-4540  
51 Deming Rd., POB 8005,  
Berlin, CT 06037

## Lorentz ETATRACK

Simple, Reliable Trackers  
30% More Production

Now In Stock



Colorado Solar, Inc.  
www.solarpanelstore.com  
www.cosolar.com  
800-766-7644  
dealer inquiries welcome

## JWP- Jan Watercraft Products

### Battery Watering Made Easy!

RV, Off Grid  
Marine  
Golf Carts



PRO-FILL is not only for your "HOME POWER"  
applications. You can also use on your RV, camper, boat, golf  
cart... Get the picture? Visit our web site to see ALL of these  
applications. PRO-FILL, the most convenient and accurate  
means of filling and maintaining battery water levels. Period!  
5 year warranty, free shipping in USA.



Distributed by: JWP  
E-mail: sales@janwp.com  
Call Bob- 1-616 822-7587



www.janwp.com

## The Southern California RENEWABLE ENERGY EXPO

### THE GREATEST RENEWABLE ENERGY SHOW ON EARTH!



- Solar Electric Systems
- Wind Generators
- Solar Water Heating
- Solar Cooking
- Hybrid Automobiles

- Solar Education • Solar Electric Systems for RV's
- Electric Cars
- Alternative Building Materials
- Solar Water Pumping
- Green Building
- Energy Efficiency
- Solar Powered Refrigeration
- Biodiesel • Fuel Cells • Net Metering



Learn how to reduce or eliminate your monthly  
electric bill and have the State of California help pay you  
to do it at the 2007 Renewable Energy Expo.

Talk to dozens and dozens of dealers, manufacturers  
and industry experts about incredible deals on the latest  
technologies in solar and wind energy that can actually  
spin your electric meter backwards.

**AUGUST 4TH & 5TH  
2007**

**9:00 AM - 5:00 PM**

ADMISSION: \$6.00 - CHILDREN 14 AND UNDER FREE

**AT THE FAIRPLEX  
IN POMONA**

(LOS ANGELES COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS)  
1101 W. MCKINLEY AVE., POMONA, CA

For Vendor or More info Call: 909-525-9845

**www.socalenergyexpo.com**





- A diverse line of quality trackers for: Grid-Intertie, Commercial Applications, Remote Homes and Water Pumping.
- Trackers from 150 W to 15 kW.
- Complete pre-engineered TrackKits™ available.
- Patented technology.
- 15 years of solar tracking experience.

**Array Technologies, Inc**

505-881-7567

[www.wattsun.com](http://www.wattsun.com)



**GLOBAL SOLAR, INC.**  
Best Prices & Service Here!

**1-800-621-4011**

**Solar Electric Systems for  
Residential, Commercial,  
& Public Sector**

- High-Efficiency Solar Modules  
(UL listing, 25 year warranty)
- Inverters
- Charge Controllers
- Batteries



[info@globalsolarinc.com](mailto:info@globalsolarinc.com)

[www.globalsolarinc.com](http://www.globalsolarinc.com)

828 W. Taft Ave. Orange, CA 92865

## AUTOMAGIC BATTERY WATERING



### WE MAKE WATER FROM YOUR GAS

Hydrogen and oxygen battery gas catalytically recombined into pure water and returned to each battery cell. Keeps battery topped off for extended periods of time and reduces maintenance costs. Explosive hydrogen gas is virtually eliminated from the battery area. Corrosive spray and fumes are contained and washed back into each battery cell. Electrolyte kept strong longer, extending the useful power and life of the battery. HYDROCAP Ven's simply replace the battery's caps. Battery maintenance is greatly reduced. Write or call for more information.



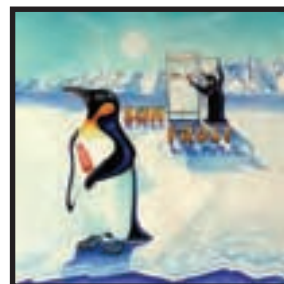
**Hydrocap**  
EASIEST BATTERY CAPS

305-696-2504  
975 NW 95 St.  
Miami, FL 33150

# Sun Frost

**Energy Efficient  
Refrigerators & Freezers**

**Customized To Fit Your Needs**



- ▶ Available in DC or AC
- ▶ Select From Over 10 Models
- ▶ Choose from 1000's of Colors, Finishes & Woods

**We also Manufacture  
Composting Toilets!**

**Please Contact Us For More Info**

P.O. Box 1101, Arcata, CA 95518  
tel: (707)822-9095 • fax: (707)822-6213 [info@sunfrost.com](mailto:info@sunfrost.com)  
[sunfrost.com](http://sunfrost.com) • [www.sunfrost.com](http://www.sunfrost.com)

# Watts & Watt-Hours

## Making Sense of Power & Energy

by Ian Woofenden

*Derivation: The watt as a unit (technically one joule per second) was originally proposed in 1882 to honor James Watt, a British engineer who invented an improved steam engine, and coined the term "horsepower."*

When Americans measure how fast and how far a vehicle is traveling, we use a rate of miles per hour and a quantity of miles. When we measure water flowing, it's in gallons per minute and gallons. When we measure electrical energy use, the *rate* is *watts* and the *quantity* is *watt-hours*.

If you don't know the difference between a mile and a mile per hour, you'll never understand distance and speed. Get the basic distinction between watts and watt-hours into your head and you'll be on your way to understanding how you use electrical energy in your home—and how to reduce the waste.

A typical inefficient American home uses the energy equivalent of between 25,000 and 100,000 watt-hours (25–100 kilowatt-hours; KWH) of electricity each day, depending on its size, number of occupants, location, heat source, etc. Most analyses show that heating and cooling use 45 to 55 percent of a home's energy. Water heating comes in second, using 13 to 21 percent. Refrigeration may use 5 to 8 percent, lighting 7 to 10 percent, and other appliances and electronics, 20 to 30 percent.

But what's more important than where the energy goes in some fictitious "typical" home is where it goes in *your* home. And there's nothing you can read here that will tell you that—you need to measure it!

To measure electrical energy usage of appliances in your home, you need a meter that measures watts and watt-hours. Several manufacturers make such meters, including popular brands such as the Kill A Watt meter from P3 International, the Watt's Up meter from Electronic Educational Devices, and the Digital Power Meter from Brand Electronics.

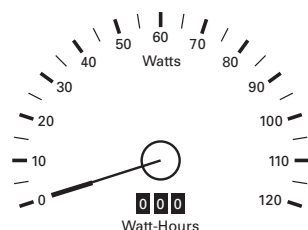
Buy one of these meters today, and you can begin to sleuth out where your electricity dollars are going—appliance by appliance. Plug your meter into a wall socket, and start checking appliances with it. Read the watts display, and you will see the rate of energy use for the appliance you're testing. If your TV is drawing 10 watts even when its power switch is off, it's using 10 watt-hours per hour, or 240 watt-hours per day. (See Joe Schwartz's article on phantom loads in *HP117* for more information about how to identify and eliminate small, hidden loads like this.)

For any electrical load with a constant energy draw, you can measure the wattage and then multiply by the hours of use. For instance, if your favorite desk lamp draws 20 watts (you've already upgraded to an efficient compact fluorescent bulb) and you use it four hours a day, the energy load is 80 watt-hours per day.

Appliances that cycle on and off—such as your refrigerator, washer, or coffee maker—take a different approach. Plug the appliance into the meter and leave it for a few days or a week. When your test period is done, divide the KWH consumed by the hours the appliance was plugged into the meter, and multiply by 24 to get KWH per day. Then visit the American Council for an Energy Efficient Economy and Energy Star Web sites for energy-efficient appliance electrical consumption, so you can decide whether it's

time to upgrade your appliances to more efficient ones.

If you want to get a handle on our home's energy usage, understanding the difference between a watt and a watt-hour is the first step. Then you need to buy a meter and get to work on finding out where your watt-hours are going. Determined homeowners can cut their energy use by one third or more by implementing energy efficiency and conservation measures. Give yourself a goal to reduce your energy use, and start identifying and eliminating those wasteful watt-hours today!



### Access

Ian Woofenden, PO Box 1001, Anacortes, WA 98221 •  
ian.woofenden@homepower.com

American Council for an Energy Efficient Economy •  
www.aceee.org

Energy Star • www.energystar.gov

"Finding the Phantoms: Eliminate Standby Energy Loss,"  
Joe Schwartz, *HP117*

### Watt/Watt-Hour Meters:

Digital Power Meter • Brand Electronics •  
www.brandelectronics.com

Kill A Watt • P3 International • www.p3international.com

Watt's Up • Electronic Educational Devices •  
www.doubleed.com





# SunWize – We've Got More Products & More Variety...

**INVERTERS, CONTROLLERS, METERS, BATTERIES, ENCLOSURES, RACKS, CHARGERS, SWITCHGEAR, INTERCONNECTS, MODULE MOUNTS, WIRE & CABLE, HARDWARE . . . We can supply everything you'll need to complete your solar project!**

SunWize is **YOUR** balance of system product supplier. We offer a large variety of components so you can choose the product that's right for the job. Our fully stocked warehouses on the East Coast and West Coast are ready to ship your order. Call us today for unmatched customer service at 800-817-6527 or visit [www.sunwize.com](http://www.sunwize.com). Be successful, choose SunWize!

[www.sunwize.com](http://www.sunwize.com)



**SunWize**

Reliable People . . . Reliable Products . . . Reliable Power!



## SOLAR CONVERTERS INC.

**We design and manufacture Power Control Solutions for your Renewable Energy Systems!**



### Linear Current Boosters

**Increases Solar Pump Performance**

- 12 / 24 V @ 7 amps
- MPPT
- Voltage Limited
- Fused Output



### DC Autotransformers

**Bi-Directional DC-DC Converter**

- Battery Balancer / Equalizer
- Converts Battery Power to Different Voltages
- Up / Down Converter



### Battery Desulphators

**Extends Battery Life**

- Recovers Sulphated Batteries
- Single unit 12 to 48 V
- Adjustable Pulse Strength



### Linear Voltage Boosters

**Keeps a Constant Battery Voltage to your Equipment**

- Charge a Battery from a Lower Voltage Battery or PV
- Water Pump Booster and Controller



### Generator Starters

**Starts / Stops Gensets based on Battery Charge**

- Single unit 12 to 48 V
- Controls any Generator
- Temp. Compensated

**ALSO...**

- MPPT Power Tracker™ Charge Controllers
- Cathodic Protection Controllers

- Voltage Controlled Switches
- Solar Lighting Controllers

**Please visit [www.solarconverters.com](http://www.solarconverters.com) for MORE products and details**

C1-199 Victoria Road S., Guelph, ON, N1E 6T9, Canada Phone: 519-824-5272 Fax: 519-823-0325 E-mail: [info@solarconverters.com](mailto:info@solarconverters.com)



# SEI HANDS-ON WORKSHOPS



*"Not only do you widen your knowledge base about technology and help save our planet, but the people you meet are so amazing, it may change your life."*

*Ryan, 2006 SEI Workshop Participant*



## **SEI Renewable Energy Curriculum:**

- PV Design and Installation
- Straw Bale Construction
- Sustainable Home Design
- Home-Built Wind Generators
- Renewable Energy for the Developing World
- Advanced Photovoltaics
- Plaster for Natural Homes
- Solar Water Pumping
- Solar Hot Water
- Biodiesel
- Wind Power
- Solar and Radiant Heating



## **Upcoming Online Courses**

<b>PV DESIGN:</b>	<b>ADVANCED PV:</b>	<b>SUSTAINABLE HOME DESIGN:</b>
May 29 - July 6	July 9 - Aug. 17	Aug. 6 - Sept. 14
Sept. 4 - Oct. 12	Sept. 10 - Oct. 19	Oct. 29 - Dec. 7
Oct. 22 - Nov. 30	Oct. 29 - Dec. 7	

### **Also...A Full Month of Workshops in New Jersey**

**Solar Radiant Heating:** September 6 - 8  
**Utility Interactive PV:** September 10 - 14  
**Advanced PV:** September 17 - 21  
**Successful Solar Business:** September 24 - 27



**Renewable Energy Education for a Sustainable Future**

**2007 Schedule Available Now**

***www.solarenergy.org***



**SOLAR ENERGY INTERNATIONAL**

PO BOX 715

Carbondale CO, 81623

[www.solarenergy.org](http://www.solarenergy.org)

970.963.8855





# ELECTRO AUTOMOTIVE

*Electric Car Conversions Since 1979*

Books ⚡ Videos ⚡ Kits ⚡ Components

- ⚡ **Catalog** Send \$6.00 for our catalog, or visit our web site.
- ⚡ **"Convert It"** We wrote the book on electric car conversions - literally! Send \$30.00 postage paid for this hands-on how-to conversion manual, written in plain English for the home hobbyist mechanic.
- ⚡ **Conversion Kits** Complete custom bolt-in kits for the VW Rabbit and Porsche 914, or a universal kit for other small cars and light trucks.
- ⚡ **Web Site** Visit our web site for our complete catalog, price list, gallery of conversions, and extensive conversion information section.

P.O. Box 1113-HP, Felton, CA 95018-1113 ⚡ 831-429-1989  
 WWW.ELECTROAUTO.COM ⚡ ELECTRO@CRUZIO.COM

## User Friendly Hydro Power



Now Featuring Permanent Magnet Alternators

### Alternative Power & Machine

4040 Highland Ave. Unit #H • Grants Pass, OR 97526 • 541-476-8916  
 altpower@grantspass.com

[www.apmhydro.com](http://www.apmhydro.com)

## SAVE MONEY

with **PRODEX** Radiant Barrier Hi R  
REFLECTIVE INSULATION

for Residential and Commercial Buildings

- Reduce winter heat loss and summer heat gain
- Reflects **97%** of radiant heat
- Save up to **55%** on heating and a/c bills
- Vapor barrier, unaffected by moisture
- 14.5 R value, **out-performs** R30 fiberglass batt insulation

Call or order online for discount pricing  
[www.barnworld.com](http://www.barnworld.com)

We ship direct to save you money!

(303) 952-0830

**HUMAN POWER TRAINER™**



Windstream Power LLC introduces the next progression of human power generators. 30 years of development brings you the most efficient, effective and user-friendly line of equipment.

**Take a ride on the most personal renewable - energy power plant available.**



Under new ownership

SEE OUR EXTENSIVE LINE OF RENEWABLE ENERGY PRODUCTS  
 Phone 802-425-3435 FAX 802-425-2896 sales@windstreampower.com  
[www.windstreampower.com](http://www.windstreampower.com)

## California

SOLAR SUPPLY

Solar RV Kits

Solar Marine Kits

Grid & Off Grid Systems

Solar DHW & Pool Systems

Solar Kits, Solar Equipment

Solar Supplies, Solar Things

Solar Gear, Solar Stuff

Solar Bits & Pieces

**1-800-605-2058**    **We've got it!**

<http://californiasolarsupply.com>

# Talk the Walk

by Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze

Throughout the years, as travel and schedule have allowed, I have given renewable energy (RE) presentations at my nieces' schools. In their early school days, it would be a short solar cooking demonstration with an assortment of solar cookers and a brief Q&A session beforehand. In the third and fourth grades, sun-baked muffins were the big hit.

When the girls went to a charter school instead of a public junior high, the presentations became more focused on RE for the home and related environmental issues—the kids were older and had longer attention spans to absorb this information.

When I do a presentation these days, I bring a lot of photos on a CD or memory card to illustrate my RE-based lifestyle and show the technology at work. The only real planning I do is to edit the photos I've gathered so far, and add or delete ones according to their relative interest level for teenagers.

## *New Tech Gets RE Tech*

My 16-year-old niece Anna now attends New Tech High in my hometown of Napa, California. While covering the usual high school subjects for grades 9 through 12, there is an attention to technology and science, so covering RE topics is a natural fit.

Anna took me to the front office, where I signed in and received a visitors badge. I was going to address the Environmental Studies class, which was made up of mostly juniors and seniors. Being New Tech High, there was no problem hooking up my memory card to a computer's reader to get my presentation rolling.

## *Talking Head*

I work without notes, and as each slide comes up I talk about what is pictured and any related story I can attach to it. I learned early on in public speaking that your audience will enjoy and remember your information more if you couch it in a story. After being introduced to the kids, I told them to interrupt me at any point with any questions that came to mind.

I always start with a picture of snow-covered Mt. Shasta and explain how, although I grew up in Napa, I now live at the top of the state. The next picture is of Soda Mountain, at the top of the small canyon where my husband Bob-O and I live. This leads me into an explanation of the thermal flywheel effect of having a cold mountain at the head of our canyon and, some 10 miles downslope, a relatively warm reservoir. I explain how we take advantage of these winds that funnel through our valley with a wind turbine, which produces some of our household electricity.



My audience is then set up to view a diagram I have drawn in a graphics program of our homestead. It shows the placement of our solar-electric (photovoltaic; PV) modules that produce electricity for the house and for water pumping. It also shows where Camp Creek and our microhydro turbine, with its length of pipe, are situated relative to the house. Our wind turbine sits in the meadow just north of our home. The diagram helps give context for the next group of slides I show.

## *Rural Roots*

I run through the pictures of our homestead, and explain how our garden, small vineyard, and orchard are watered by solar-pumped water. I also show how I dry our garden largesse in the solar greenhouse attached to the house, how our kitchen compostables go into the solar composter or my old bathtub that serves as a worm bed under the apple tree. This leads to slides of crushing and pressing our homestead-harvested apples into fresh apple juice.

The slides so far illustrate our off-grid lifestyle on our rural homestead and how much we do for ourselves in terms of producing our own energy and growing our own food. Besides photos of our high-tech gear and low-tech gardens, I have one slide that always elicits an audible response. It is of a rattlesnake my friend Katcha found in her yard swallowing a rabbit. I assure them it is a rabbit and not a cat, as it is hard to tell. I tell the kids that we see three to nine rattlesnakes a year in our yard during hot weather. We have unknowingly walked over them on the porch steps, found them coiled around the vise in the carport, and surprised one in the



doorway to the greenhouse. This is also part of living in the remote countryside.

The last half of the slides are of off-gridders I know who live with RE, and of the RE systems themselves. There are young couples just starting out and older retired couples, both beyond the grid. I talk about how some people build a power shed, which holds the inverters and batteries, and put the PVs on the roof. They then use the solar electricity generated to run power tools for building their homes.

This leads me into one of my favorite stories. My husband Bob-O, who installs RE systems for a living, had an off-grid client who had hired contractors to build his house while Bob-O installed the system. The contractors had been using generators to run their power tools. When Bob-O finished the system, he told the builders where they could plug in to run their tools off solar power. After listening to Bob-O's explanation of the PV system's operation, one of the workers asked, with a straight face, "So if I turn on my circular saw, will the sun dim?"

Quick on his feet, Bob-O replied, "Yes, but only for a nanosecond—you won't notice it." It did take awhile for the kids to get the joke, but the teacher got it right away.

### *The Future is Now*

These days, there are an increasing number of grid-tied systems in my slide show. One of the more interesting ones to the students is of the Wilderness Charter School in Ashland, Oregon. Several slides show volunteers mounting the PV modules on the roof. A picture of the grid-tie inverter next to the utility power meter completes that section.

I explain to the kids the benefits of generating electricity with the sun, wind, and water at home. We discuss conservation measures they could practice in their homes now. I tell them that using compact fluorescent lights and turning off electrical appliances and electronics when not in use are the most obvious actions they could employ.

I left a couple of bumper stickers stating, "Renewable Energy Is Homeland Security." I was pleased I didn't have to explain the sentiment. I heard from my niece the next day that all the kids want bumper stickers and they all want to live my lifestyle. Having been to my home, Anna related to them the hour drive to get to any town, which dampened some of the kids' enthusiasm for the remote life. But their interest in renewables remained and that's the important thing.

New Tech High now has a committee of juniors and seniors looking into outfitting their school with a solar-electric system. They are applying for a grant from Pacific Gas & Electric, their local utility. I believe the awareness about solar electricity and renewables in general is growing. I'm hoping my presentations show the kids it is happening right now, anywhere the sun shines.

While having dinner with my siblings' families, Mike, my next-oldest brother, asked me to give a solar cooking demonstration at my youngest nephew Gavin's elementary school. Now that Gavin's older brother Derek goes to the same charter school the girls did, it seems like I'll be back there too.

Just talking to young people about the importance and accessibility of renewables makes me feel good, like I am doing just a bit more for the future—our future, their future. Through the years, my young audiences have become more accepting, less astounded, and certainly more eager to use the technologies available now.

If you ever have the chance to share your knowledge of RE with kids of any age, do it. It's like voting—it's just the right thing to do.

### *Access*

Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze is constructing a shaded area for growing lettuce at her home in northernmost California. c/o *Home Power* magazine, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 800-707-6585 • [kathleen.jarschke-schultze@homepower.com](mailto:kathleen.jarschke-schultze@homepower.com)



Introducing...



**SunDanzer™**

**ACR225**

The same great **SunDanzer** efficiency, now available in 120V AC

**Optimized for off-grid homes**

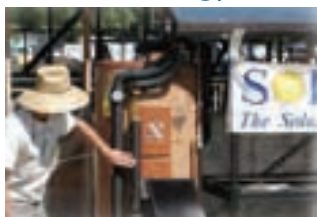
- 12/24V DC or 120V AC models
- Automatic operation
- Thick polyurethane insulation
- Lockable lid
- Interior light
- Low maintenance
- Easy to clean interior

Visit [www.SunDanzer.com](http://www.SunDanzer.com) for more information





Your energy...



Your money...



ADMISSION	1 DAY	3 DAYS
Adults	\$5	\$10
Juniors, 13 - 17	\$2	\$4
Family	\$10	\$20

# SOL WEST

## RENEWABLE ENERGY FAIR

**JULY 27, 28, & 29, 2007**

Grant County Fairgrounds, John Day, Oregon

**50 WORKSHOPS**

**50 EXHIBITORS**

**KEYNOTE ADDRESS**

**Benjamin Gisin**

*of Touch the Soil Magazine*

Your food...



Your community...



**HOURS:**

Friday 1 pm - 7 pm

Saturday 9 am - 7 pm

Sunday 9 am - 3:30 pm

**FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT**

SolWest/EORenew • P.O. Box 485 • Canyon City, OR 97820  
541-575-3633 • [info@solwest.org](mailto:info@solwest.org)

**[www.solwest.org](http://www.solwest.org)**

**Sponsored by:**



# AAA Solar Supply Inc.

**FEATURING:**

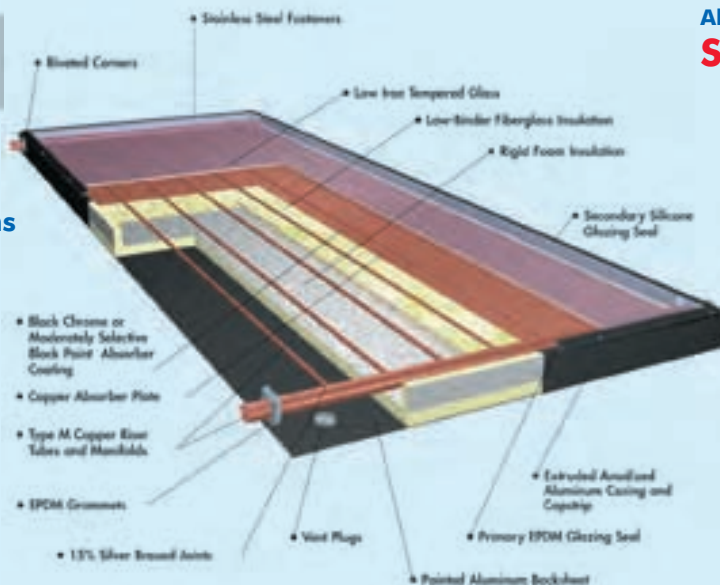
## SUNEARTH

**Liquid Collectors  
for Solar Hot Water  
& Radiant Floor Systems**

**Other Solar H<sub>2</sub>O  
Products & Parts**

- Pumps
- Heat Exchangers
- Storage Tanks
- Complete Systems
- Controls
- Batch Water Heaters

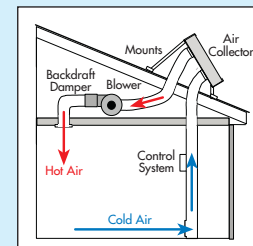
**Serving the Solar Industry Since 1979**



**Also Featuring:**

**SUN AIRE**

**Air Collectors  
for Home Heating**



**Other Solar Hot Air  
Products & Parts**

- Blowers
- Backdraft Dampers
- Controls
- DIY Systems

**(800) 245-0311 • [www.aaasolar.com](http://www.aaasolar.com) • [solarstuff@aaasolar.com](mailto:solarstuff@aaasolar.com)**

2021 Zearing NW, Albuquerque, NM 87014





**OFF LINE**  
Independent Energy Systems

*Our 21st Year Offgrid!*  
**We provide excellent service & technical support.**  
Residential Power • Water Systems • Communications  
Wind • PV • Hydro • Custom Design • Installation  
All Major Brands



Don Lowebug  
NABCEP Certified Installer

**California  
Rebates!**

**OFF LINE**  
*Located in the central Sierra, near Yosemite*  
e-mail: [ofln@aol.com](mailto:ofln@aol.com)  
[www.psnw.com/~ofln](http://www.psnw.com/~ofln)  
P.O. Box 231, North Fork, CA 93643  
**(559) 877-7080**  
CA Lic. #661052





**High Solar I.Q.  
Take Control with RESOL® !**



25 years of industry  
leading experience in  
solar thermal controls

Energy (Btu)  
measurement

Remote access  
via modem or PC

Data Acquisition  
and Software

Digital Differential Temperature Controllers



Contact...Sun Spot Solar  
Authorized RESOL® Distributor  
Web: [www.sssolar.com](http://www.sssolar.com)  
Email: [info@sssolar.com](mailto:info@sssolar.com)  
670.422.1292

**BackHome**  
MAGAZINE

Your Guide  
to Self-Reliant Living

Take control of your own life. Thousands of people have gone BACKHOME to enjoy less complicated, more rewarding lives . . . and you can join them. In each bimonthly issue, find articles on topics such as: Alternative Home-Building Techniques, Organic Gardening, Selecting a Home Business, Living Mortgage Free, and much, much more!




Subscribe to BACKHOME  
for just \$21.97 per year.  
Call us at 800-992-2546,  
write to us at P.O. Box 70HP,  
Hendersonville, NC 28793  
or visit our Web site  
[www.BackHomeMagazine.com](http://www.BackHomeMagazine.com)


**Zomeworks Corporation**

Phone: 800-279-6342 Fax: 505-243-5187  
[www.zomeworks.com](http://www.zomeworks.com)

**Battery Boxes & Cool Cells™  
Universal Roof/Ground Mounts  
Top of Pole Fixed Racks**

**Simplicity & Elegance  
Universal Track Rack™ Passive Solar Tracker**

UTRF-168 Handles 168 Sq. Ft. of Solar Module Space  
Easy Seasonal Adjustment



Photograph Courtesy of Mark Snyder Electric  
90 KW Installation at Alpine Elementary School

# RE happenings

## Solar motor with integrated charger controller

Professional motor with heavy-duty aluminium housing  
panel up to 200W Suitable for the panel up to 200Wp  
also available: Campervan/FV version also available  
Smart MSCS™ operating protocol Smart

**NEW!**

**SunTracer™**

**FOR TURNING SOLAR  
PANELS &  
CONCENTRATORS**

SAT CONTROL d.o.o., EUROPE  
Phone: +386 4 281 62 00  
sales@solar-motors.com

**SAT CONTROL**  
Want to get more?

www.solar-motors.com

## U.S.A.

Oct. 6, '07. National Tour of Solar Homes. Tours in most states. Info: American Solar Energy • www.ases.org

## ARIZONA

Jul. 9–Aug. 3, '07. Prescott, AZ. Building & experimenting with new & old materials & methods. Ecosa Institute • 928-541-1002 • info@ecosainstitute.org • www.ecosainstitute.org

## CALIFORNIA

Jun. 18–20, '07. Long Beach, CA. PV Summit. Assessing markets & advancements in PV. Info: Intertech-Pira • 207-781-9603 • dsanborn@intertechusa.com • www.intertechusa.com/pv

Jul. 11–Aug. 15, '07. Davis, CA. LEED Building Certification. Public workshop Aug. 16. Info: UC Davis Extension • 800-752-0881 • info@unexmail.ucdavis.edu • www.extension.ucdavis.edu

Sep. 24–27, '07. Long Beach, CA. Solar Power 2007. Conference & expo. Info: 202-396-1688 ext. 2 • ebrown@solarelectricpower.org • www.solarpowerconference.com

Arcata, CA. Workshops & presentations on RE & sustainable living. Campus Center for Appropriate Technology, Humboldt State Univ. • 707-826-3551 • ccat@humboldt.edu • www.humboldt.edu/~ccat

Hopland, CA. Workshops on PV, wind, hydro, alternative fuels, green building & more. Solar Living Institute • 707-744-2017 • sli@solarliving.org • www.solarliving.org

## COLORADO

Carbondale, CO. Workshops & online courses on PV, water pumping, wind, RE businesses, microhydro, solar domestic hot water, space heating, alternative fuels, straw bale, green building, women's PV courses & more. Solar Energy Intl. (SEI) • 970-963-8855 • sei@solarenergy.org • www.solarenergy.org

## FLORIDA

Jun. 3–6, '07. Cape Canaveral, FL. Renewables: The Road to Sustainability. Program on sustainable applications for tropical isles. Info: 321-638-1443 • young@fsec.ucf.edu • www.caribbeansolar.org

Melbourne, FL. Green Campus Group meets monthly to discuss sustainable living, recycling & RE. Info: fleslie@fit.edu • http://my.fit.edu/~fleslie/GreenCampus/greencampus.htm

## INDIANA

Jun. 2–3, '07. Muncie, IN. Living Lightly. Resource fair for sustainable lifestyles. Workshops on alternative building, RE, alternative transportation & more. Exhibits, vendors, field trips, music, kids' programs, more. Info: www.livinglightlyfair.org

## IOWA

Iowa City, IA. Iowa RE Assoc. meetings. Info: 319-341-4372 • irenew@irenew.org • www.irenew.org

## MASSACHUSETTS

Hudson, MA. Workshops: Intro to PV; Advanced PV; RE Basics; Solar Hot Water & more. The Alternative Energy Store • 877-878-4060 • support@altenergystore.com • http://workshops.altenergystore.com

## MICHIGAN

Jun. 22–24, '07. Onkama, MI. Michigan Energy Fair. Exhibits, vendors & workshops on green building, solar architecture, wind energy, energy efficiency, alternative fuel vehicles & more. Music & food. Info: Great Lakes RE Assoc. • 800-434-9788 • info@glrea.org • www.glrea.org

West Branch, MI. Intro to Solar, Wind & Hydro. 1st Fri. each month. System design & layout for homes or cabins. Info: 989-685-3527 • gotter@m33access.com • www.loghavenbbb.com

## MINNESOTA

Jun. 8–9, '07. Grand Marais, MN. Small Footprint Living Fair. RE, green building, more. Info: Cook County Community Center • 218-387-3015 • diane.booth@co.cook.mn.us

## MISSOURI

Sept. 22–23, '07. Columbia, MO. Ozark Renewable Energy & Sustainable Living Expo. Info: www.ozarkre.org

New Bloomfield, MO. Workshops, energy fairs, and other events. Missouri Renewable Energy • 800-228-5284 • info@moreenergy.org • www.moreenergy.org

## MONTANA

Whitehall, MT. Seminars, workshops & tours. Straw bale, cordwood, PV & more. Sage Mountain Center • 406-494-9875 • www.sagemountain.org

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

Rumney, NH. Green building workshops. Info: D Acres • 603-786-2366 • info@dacres.org • www.dacres.org

## NEW MEXICO

Six NMSEA regional chapters meet monthly, with speakers. NM Solar Energy Assoc. • 505-246-0400 • info@nmsea.org • www.nmsea.org

## NORTH CAROLINA

Boone, NC. Western NC RE Initiative '07 workshops: SDHW; Community-Scale Biodiesel Production; PV & the Code; Solar Space Heating; Small-Scale Wind Installation & more. Info: Appalachian State Univ. • 828-262-2933 • wind@appstate.edu • www.wind.appstate.edu

Saxapahaw, NC. Solar-Powered Home workshop. Solar Village Institute • 336-376-9530 • info@solarvillage.com • www.solarvillage.com

## OHIO

Jul. 7–12, '07. Cleveland. Solar 2007, annual ASES conference. American Solar Energy Society • 303-443-3130 • ases@ases.org • www.ases.org



## OREGON

Jul. 25-26, '07. John Day, OR. The Whole-House Workshop. Pre-SolWest workshop: an architectural decision-making process. Info: See EORenew listing that follows.

Jul. 27-29, '07. John Day, OR. SolWest RE Fair. Exhibits, workshops, speakers, family day, music, alternative transportation & Electrathon rally. EORenew • 541-575-3633 • info@solwest.org • www.solwest.org

Cottage Grove, OR. Adv. Studies in Appropriate Tech., 10-week internships. Aprovecho Research Center • 541-942-8198 • apro@efn.org • www.aprovecho.net

## PENNSYLVANIA

Philadelphia Solar Energy Assoc. meetings. Info: 610-667-0412 • rose-bryant@verizon.net

## RHODE ISLAND

Jun. 9, '07. Coventry, RI. Sustainable Living Festival & Clean Energy Expo. Info: Apeiron Inst. • 401-397-3430 • info@apeiron.org • www.livingfest.org

## TENNESSEE

Summertown, TN. Workshops on PV, alternative fuels, green building & more. The Farm • 931-964-4474 • ecovillage@thefarm.org • www.thefarm.org

## TEXAS

El Paso Solar Energy Assoc. Meets 1st Thurs. each month. EPSEA • 915-772-7657 • epsea@txses.org • www.epsea.org

Houston RE Group quarterly meetings. HREG • hreg@txses.org • www.txses.org/hreg

## WASHINGTON STATE

Jul. 21, '07. Shoreline, WA. Shoreline Renewable Energy Fair. Info: www.shorelinesolar.org

Guemes Island, WA. SEI 2007 workshops. Oct. 6: Intro to RE; Oct. 8-13: Solar-Electric Design & Installation; Oct. 15-17: Grid-Tied Solar Electricity; Oct. 19-20: Successful Solar Businesses; Oct. 22-24: Solar Hot Water; Nov. 5-10: Electric Vehicle Conversion. Info: See SEI in Colorado listing. Local coordinator: Ian Woofenden • 360-293-5863 • ian.woofenden@homepower.com

## WISCONSIN

Jun. 12-13, '07. Custer, WI. Small Wind Power Conf. Wind turbine companies, test results, zoning & permitting processes, dealers & installer concerns. Info: Amy Heart, see MREA listing that follows.

Jun. 15-17, '07. Custer, WI. RE & Sustainable Living Fair (aka MREF). Exhibits & workshops on solar, wind, water, green building, alternative transportation, energy efficiency & more. Home tours, silent auction, Kids' Korral, entertainment, speakers. Info: See MREA listing below.

Custer, WI. MREA '07 workshops: Basic, Int. & Adv. RE; PV Site Auditor Certification Test; Veg. Oil & Biodiesel; Solar Water & Space Heating; Masonry Heaters; Wind Site Assessor Training & more. MREA • 715-592-6595 • info@the-mrea.org • www.the-mrea.org

## INTERNATIONAL

### COSTA RICA

Jan. 21-27, '08. Rancho Mastatal. RE for the Developing World. Hands-on workshop. Info: See listing for WA State.

### FRANCE

St. Laurent de Cerdans. Solar Electricity Design Course: Jun. 11-15 & Sep. 10-14; Intro to RE: Jun. 4-8 & Sep. 3-7. Info: Les Amis de Numero Neuf • info@lesamis9.org • www.lesamis9.org

### GERMANY

Jun. 21-23, '07. Freiburg. PV Industry Forum 2007 & Intersolar 2007. PV markets forum followed by solar developments exhibition & forum. Info: www.pvindustry.de & www.intersolar.de

### ITALY

Sep. 3-7, '07. Milano. European PV Energy Conference & Exhibition. Info: WIP Renewable Energies • 49-89-720-127-35 • pv.conference@wip-munich.de • www.photovoltaic-conference.com

### NICARAGUA

Jul. 29-Aug. 9, '07. Managua. Solar Cultural Course. Lectures, field experience & ecotourism. Richard Komp • 207-497-2204 • sunwatt@juno.com • www.grupofenix.org

### SPAIN

Jun. 26-28, '07. Madrid. RE Europe. Future RE technologies & concepts. Info: REE • 44-0-1992-656-632 • aijaz@pennwell.com • www.renewableenergy-europe.com

### WALES

Aberystwyth. RE workshops. Jun. 11-15 & Sep. 10-14: PV Installation; Oct. 19-21: Wind & Solar; Oct. 23-24: RE for Planners; Oct. 26-28: Intro to RE. Info: Green Dragon Energy • 49-0-30-486-249-98 • info@greendragonenergy.co.uk • www.greendragonenergy.co.uk



*Send your renewable  
energy event info to  
happs@homepower.com*



**solarthermal.com**

**SOLAR WATER HEATING**

**IT'S ALL IN THE VACUUM**

**SOLAR RADIANT FLOOR**

Save up to 80%  
on heating bills  
Commercial • Residential

**25 years  
of industry leadership**

**THE NEW SOLAMAX SYSTEM**  
Direct flow design • Lower cost  
Highest performance

**THERMOMAX™**

250.721.4360  
zev@solarthermal.com  
Toll free fax and mess'g  
1.888.923.9443  
Ask About Dealerships

# Harris Hydroelectric

## Hydro-Power for Home Use

Introducing a new adjustable  
Permanent Magnetic Brushless Alternator

- 25 - 30% more efficient than Hi Output Alternator
- Marine Grade Construction throughout
- Re-connectable Stator
- Retrofittable on existing turbine



Manufactured by Lo Power Engineering  
P.O. Box 1567  
Redway, CA 95560



**NEW!**

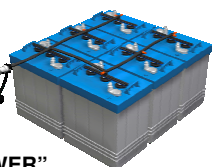
Denis Ledbetter  
707-986-7771  
delejo@humboldt.net

## JWP- Jan Watercraft Products

### Battery Watering Made Easy!



**RV, Off Grid  
Marine  
Golf Carts**



PRO-FILL is not only for your "HOME POWER" applications. You can also use on your RV, camper, boat, golf cart... Get the picture? Visit our web site to see ALL of these applications. PRO-FILL, the most convenient and accurate means of filling and maintaining battery water levels. Period! 5 year warranty, free shipping in USA.



Distributed by: JWP  
E-mail: sales@janwp.com  
Call Bob- 1-616 822-7587



**www.janwp.com**

## MALLARD WIND GENERATORS

*Economical, Strong, & Very Reliable*

**MALLARD  
800E**

**SALE**

800 Watt  
\$425  
Regular price  
\$475  
Package  
Deal 3-800E  
& Regulator  
\$1225

We also have charge regulators, tower kits & plans, PMAs, blades, and lots of friendly advice & customer support.

**Mike's Windmill Shop**

www.mikeswindmillshop.com • 928-532-1607

Email: gossmj@wmonline.com

Major Credit Cards Accepted • Call for Volume Pricing

## BZ Products Model MPPT500

**500 watt 45 amp Maximum Power Point Solar Control**

- Boost charge current up to 30%
- Up to 45 amp output current
- Microprocessor control
- 95 % efficacy
- 500 watt PV input
- Universal PV input 12 to 48 volts
- 12, 24 or 48 volt output
- Digital metering
- PWM float control
- Battery temperature sensor standard
- Five year warranty
- Made in U.S.A.



**BZ Products, Inc.**

314-644-2490 • www.bzproducts.net • bzp@bzproducts.net  
7914 Gravois, St. Louis, MO 63123, USA

## HYDROSCREEN CO. LLC

- Self Cleaning
- Easy Installation
- High Capacity
- No moving parts
- Pipe, ramp and box mountings

**Precision Wedge Wire  
Coanda Screens**  
for Hydro, Agricultural, and  
Domestic Diversions from  
10 gpm to 500 cfs

- We specialize in creatively engineering solutions for your unique hydro diversion screening needs.
- Our solutions are cost effective with numerous screen mounting options; we also have durable 304 SS mounting boxes.

Visit us at [www.hydroscreen.com](http://www.hydroscreen.com)  
or call (303) 333-6071  
e-mail: [RKWEIR@AOL.COM](mailto:RKWEIR@AOL.COM)  
We don't just sell screens,  
we engineer solutions!





# SOLARFEST 2007

*The New England Renewable Energy Festival*

**July 14 & 15, 2007**

**Forget-Me-Not Farm, Tinmouth VT**

**2 Days of Music, Dance & Arts On Renewable Energy Powered Stages**

**Over 30 Workshops on Renewable Energy and Sustainability Topics**

**Vendors and Exhibitors of Alternative Energy Products**

**Children's Activities • Free Camping**

**See our web site for information on our hands-on, in-depth pre-festival workshops**

**Sponsors:**



*Forget-Me-Not Farm*

**www.solarfest.org • 802-235-1513**

As seen in *HP* 90, pg 50  
and *HP* 103, pg 72  
Dealer Inquiries  
Welcome

**PROVEN**  
PROVEN WIND TURBINES

**Direct Grid-Tie  
Now Available**

**Reliable • Quiet • Rugged • Elegant**

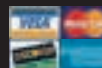
**Solar Wind Works**

*~ Proven USA Distributor ~*

Chris Worcester, NABCEP Certified PV Installer  
CA Contractor's License: #796322  
NV Contractor's license: #59288



**Renewable Energy Power Systems**  
• Sales—PV, Wind, & Microhydro  
• Design—Off-Grid or On-Grid  
• Installation & Service

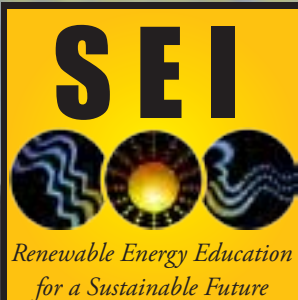


**Toll Free! 877-682-4503**

**PO Box 2511, Truckee, CA 96160**

**info@solarwindworks.com • www.solarwindworks.com**

## ONLINE RENEWABLE ENERGY EDUCATION



*Renewable Energy Education  
for a Sustainable Future*



### **PV DESIGN:**

May 29 - July 6

Sept. 4 - Oct. 12

Oct. 22 - Nov. 30

### **ADVANCED PV:**

July 9 - Aug. 17

Sept. 10 - Oct. 19

Oct. 29 - Dec. 7

### **SUSTAINABLE**

### **HOME DESIGN:**

Aug. 6 - Sept. 14

Oct. 29 - Dec. 7

*The online PV course  
provides 60 cumulative  
hours of training  
that may be used  
towards NABCEP  
certification purposes*

## **SOLAR ENERGY INTERNATIONAL**

**PO BOX 715  
970.963.8855**

**Carbondale, CO 81623  
www.solarenergy.org**

# marketplace

**HYDROELECTRIC SYSTEMS:** Pelton and Crossflow turbines or complete AC systems for standalone or grid interconnect operation. Site evaluation and equipment selection assistance. Manufacturing home and commercial size turbines since 1976. Free brochure: Canyon Industries, PO Box 36HP, Deming, WA 98244, 360-592-5552. Email: [info@canyonhydro.com](mailto:info@canyonhydro.com) Web page: [canyonhydro.com](http://canyonhydro.com) • HP11902

**FOLLOW THE SUN!** Light seeking single and dual axis solar tracker controls. [www.theanalogguy.com](http://www.theanalogguy.com) • HP11903

**ECOMALL:** The largest environmental portal of earth-friendly companies and resources. Renewable energy companies, news and information. [www.ecomall.com](http://www.ecomall.com). To advertise, call 845-679-2490. • HP11904

**FACTORY-DIRECT SOLECTRIA PVI** 1800&2500W inverters. \$1440 and \$1640. 978 683-9700 [hp@solren.com](mailto:hp@solren.com) • HP11923

**LARGE GAS REFRIGERATORS** 12, 15 & 18 cubic foot propane refrigerators. 15 cubic foot freezers 800-898-0552 Ervin's Cabinet Shop, 220 N County Rd. 425E., Arcola, IL 61910 • HP11905

XXXXXXXXUNI-SOLAR XXXXXXXX  
XXXXXX 64 Watts \$359 XXXXXXXX  
M55 Siemens panels \$225. Almost new  
135 AH AGM 12-volt battery \$175. TraceX  
SW5548 \$2450. Ex 2KW inverter SB  
\$850. Buy, sell New/Used 760-949-0505 •  
HP11906

**PORTABLE AND STANDBY**  
**GENERATORS** from Honda, Yamaha,  
Subaru, Kipor, and More + Wireless  
Remote Start Available.  
[www.hayesequipment.com](http://www.hayesequipment.com)  
1-800-375-7767 • HP11907

**RETREAT!** Bird habitat, Missouri River.  
Off the grid! 1800 s.f. cabin, families  
welcome. 406-285-0031 • HP11920

**NEMO DC SUBMERSIBLE WELL PUMPS.**  
Complete, ready to install. \$229 includes  
**IMMEDIATE FREE SHIPPING.** Visit  
[www.nemopumps.com](http://www.nemopumps.com) or call  
1-877-684-7979 • HP11908

**I AM A SOLAR WHOLESALER** looking  
for retailers to carry my solar electronic,  
educational & hobby goods. Phone #  
(916) 486-4373. Please leave message. •  
HP11909

**TELLURIDE COLORADO,** Quality solar  
homes and appropriate land for sale.  
Highest quality of life, environment and  
cultural opportunities. Enjoy working  
with the world's only completely solar  
powered Real Estate office. JOHN JANUS  
(970) 728-3205---800-571-6518 -  
[WWW.JANUSREALESTATE.com](http://WWW.JANUSREALESTATE.com)-Email:  
[John@JanusRealEstate.com](mailto:John@JanusRealEstate.com) •  
HP11910

**Come in and visit us  
at our NEW Store Location**  
**4091 E. Huntington Drive**  
**Flagstaff, Arizona**

Specializing in  
Solar Electric Utility Tie  
Remote Homes, Water Pumping, RVs  
and Telecommunication Systems.

Call one of our  
Solar Design Technicians to  
help design the right system for you.



**800-383-0195**  
**[www.solar-electric.com](http://www.solar-electric.com)**  
Protecting our environment since 1979

**Western North Carolina  
Renewable Energy Initiative  
2007 Workshop Schedule**

**4/21-22** Small Scale Wind Energy with Southwest Windpower & WNCREI staff at Beech Mountain R&D site

**5/26-27** Microhydro with Don Harris and WNCREI staff at Appalachian State University

**6/2** Domestic Solar Water Heating Design & Construction with Fred Stewart at Appalachian State University

**6/22-23** Sustainable Community-Scale Biodiesel Production Workshop at Appalachian State University

**8/29** PV and the National Electrical Code with John Wiles at Appalachian State University

**9/15** Active Solar Hydronic Space Heating with Fred Stewart at Appalachian State University

**9/22-23** Small Scale Wind Energy Installation Workshop with Robert Preus of Abundant Renewable Energy at Beech Mountain R&D site

**10/20-21** Small Scale Wind Energy with Southwest Windpower & WNCREI staff at Beech Mountain R&D site

**[www.wind.appstate.edu](http://www.wind.appstate.edu)**  
828-262-2933 • 828-262-7333

Bachelors and Masters degree programs available

**Appalachian STATE UNIVERSITY** State Energy Office  
**ENERGY**  
[www.aesync.net](http://www.aesync.net) 1-800-662-7131  
N.C. Department of Administration "Ensuring a sustainable energy future"



## marketplace

EDTA RESTORES SULFATED BATTERIES. EDTA tetra sodium salt, \$16/lb. plus \$6 S&H for 1st lb. plus \$2 S&H for each additional lb. Trailhead Supply, 325 E. 1165 N., Orem, UT 84057, (801) 225 3931, email: trailheadsupply@webtv.net, info. at: www.webspawner.com/users/edta. • HP11911

DC POWERED CEILING FANS: 12 & 24 volts: The Best in the World: RCH Fanworks info@fanworks.com www.fanworks.com PH: 509-685-0535. HP11912

SURVIVAL UNLIMITED.COM - Emergency Preparedness & Survival Supplies. Wind Power from 439.00+. Many great products & prices! 1-800-455-2201 www.survivalunlimited.com • HP11913

Help for DIY HYDRO! 66+ Custom TURBINES, 82-400mm diameter, cast aerospace alloy or molded plastic from \$120 www.h-hydro.com • HP11914

GAIN ENERGY INDEPENDENCE Wind Power - Solar PV - Solar Hot Water - Renewable Energy Workshops - Biodiesel - LED Lighting - Edmonton AB Canada 780 466-9034 www.trimlinedesigncentre.com • HP11915

SOLAR CELLS New 5" monocrystal 50 per pack - 125 watts \$150.00 make your own solar panels email for specs: none1120@juno.com • HP11916

WANT TO LIVE RENT-FREE? Property owners need trustworthy people to live in their empty homes as property caretakers and housesitters! The Caretaker Gazette contains these property caretaking/housesitting openings in all 50 states and foreign countries. Published since 1983, subscribers receive 1,000+ property caretaking opportunities each year, worldwide. Some of these caretaking and housesitting openings also offer compensation in addition to the free housing provided. Subscriptions: \$29.95/yr. The Caretaker Gazette, PO Box 4005-E, Bergheim, TX 78004. (830) 755-2300. www.caretaker.org • HP11917

HYDROS, P.M. BRUSHLESS DC units with Harris housing and wheel. Up to 70% efficiency. From \$1350. www.homehydro.com 707-923-3507 CA • HP11918

WANTED: DAKOTA WIND GENERATOR PARTS esp. blades, spider, and governor. tedsanford@verizon.net • HP11919

ALL SOLAR, PAPER CRETE HOME on 40 acres with fabulous mountain and valley views in Rodeo, NM \$129,900 United Country-Rodeo Realty (505) 557-1244 • HP11921

SECLUDED 40 ACRES, SOLAR WELL, gorgeous views, darkest night skies, great horse property, southern exposure \$65,500. United Country-Rodeo Realty, (505) 557-1244 • HP11922

BRIGHT GAS CABIN LAMPS One lamp lights an entire room! Stainless Steel Construction, Energy Efficient, Low Maintenance. Midstate Lamp 1-866-450-5267 • HP11925

TRACE POWER PANEL SW4048 \$2600, 120 watt panels \$400 each, 4 volt 1000 amp/hour Surrrette batteries \$300 each, 7.2 KW Lister-Peter diesel generator \$2200 (503) 839-5262 • HP11926

DELUXE GAS REFRIGERATORS. Save on large 15 & 18 cubic feet sizes. Also freezers. We ship nationwide. Free brochure. (888) 607-1110 • HP11927

WASTE OIL GENERATOR. Runs on 100% vegetable or waste oil. Custom built 20KW to 1MW systems available. www.affordablepower.com. 1-888-454-1193 • HP11928

COSTA RICA PACIFIC GULF OF NICOYA HOMESITES. Develop your project here... we help finance. 1.25-acre sites starting at \$45,000, www.pacificgulfofnicoya.com • HP11929



### Marketplace Advertising

Rates: \$2.50 per word. \$50 minimum per insertion, paid in advance of publication. Submit your ad to marketplace@homepower.com or call 800-707-6585.

## ENJOY THE SUN



## CONTROL THE SUN ENERGY

... with the temperature differential controller from Steca.



### TR0301 U

- Easy to Read Lighted LCD Display
- Displays System Temperatures At Up To Three Locations
- Animated Representation of System Operation
- 3 Sensor Inputs / 1 Fused 120 VAC Output
- Varistor High Voltage Spike Protection

**steca**

www.stecasolar.com

To purchase, contact SUNEARTH INC.  
Tel: (909) 434-3100  
www.sunearthinc.com

# installers *directory*

Experienced renewable energy professionals install high-performance, code-compliant systems, and will offer you service and support after the sale. As with any home improvement project, request references and certifications, and compare bids before you buy.

## Alaska



**ABS Alaskan, Inc.** Anchorage – Fairbanks – Renton, WA Battery systems, Remote power systems, RE systems. OEM design and fabrication. Consultation & design, sales, installation, & service for solar, wind, hydro, and hybrid components and systems since 1989. Web – [www.absAK.com](http://www.absAK.com). Toll free 800-235-0689 or 800-478-7145, email [jim@absAK.com](mailto:jim@absAK.com).

## Arizona



**C & R Solar** Quality design, sales and installations of solar/wind power systems to meet your application. Serving northwest Arizona since 1989 for remote homes and grid tied systems. Living off grid since 1980. We achieve customer satisfaction with over 25 years of experience in renewable energy. ROC135882. 928-757-7059.



**EV Solar Products, Inc.** Licensed solar professionals since 1991. We design and install solar electric and hot water systems for grid-tie and remote homes. Visit our retail showroom just north of Prescott at 2655 N US Hwy 89. Chino Valley, AZ 86323 ROC Licenses: 129793/118299. 928-636-2201.



**Generator Solar & Wind Power Systems** Design, Sales, installation & maintenance. Off-grid & grid-tied, prime power or back-up. Complete systems, hybrid systems, or sub systems & components. We can do it. Covering all of Arizona & dedicated to helping all present & potential customers. Ralph Odonal, license # ROC203166, 928-300-4067, [altpwrsys@hotmail.com](mailto:altpwrsys@hotmail.com)



**IDC Solar** Exclusive products like the Guy-wireless Wind Tower, Modular Wiring Unit and Automatic Battery Watering System for code compliant, worry-free hybrid renewable energy systems. We install locally or nationally. Complete licensing for all residential and commercial devices. Skystream wind turbines now available. 928-636-9864 or [idcllc@northlink.com](mailto:idcllc@northlink.com) • [www.idcsolar.com](http://www.idcsolar.com)



**Northern Arizona Wind & Sun**, of Flagstaff, Arizona, has designed and installed thousands of solar electrical systems since 1979. Call or email us for a design quote for Residential Utility Tie, Remote Home, Water Pumping, or Telecommunication System at 800-383-0195, email [windsun@wind-sun.com](mailto:windsun@wind-sun.com), or visit our website at <http://store.solar-electric.com/index.html>. Licensed #ROC 089239.

## California



**Acro Electric** is a full service, turn-key, res.& comm. solar electric contractor. We design, install, & handle all necessary CEC, utility forms and contracts. Quality installations are backed by 32 years electrical experience. Approved by the League of California Homeowners ([www.homeowners.org](http://www.homeowners.org)) & Better Business Bureau ([www.midcalbbb.org](http://www.midcalbbb.org)). Free site analysis & brochure. 866-711-ACRO • [www.acroelectric.com](http://www.acroelectric.com)



**Akeena Solar** is one of the nation's largest residential solar power integrators with three NABCEP-Certified PV Installers on staff. Call for a free solar evaluation to determine if solar power is feasible for you. Your solar power system includes design/engineer/build services, complete financial analyses and warranties. Serving CA, CT, NJ & NY. Visit [www.akeena.net](http://www.akeena.net) or call 888-253-3628

## California, cont.



**Carlson Solar** has been serving Southern CA since 1988. We are a licensed, bonded, and insured solar-electric installation company, specializing in both grid-tie and off-grid systems. We are NABCEP certified and take great pride in our excellent customer service. Saving the environment one house at a time. Call toll-free 1-877-927-0782 or visit us at [www.carlsonsolar.com](http://www.carlsonsolar.com)



**Cobalt Power Systems Inc.** is a full-service, licensed installer of PV systems in the SF Bay Area. We offer free consultations, detailed proposals, professional system design by an electrical engineer, expert installations, and competitive pricing. We handle all the paperwork for the client, and we oversee all inspections. Please contact us at 650-938-9574 or [www.cobaltpower.com](http://www.cobaltpower.com).



**Electron Connection** Licensed in CA and Oregon. NABCEP Certified installer. Serving northernmost California and southern Oregon. PV, wind, microhydro installs. 800-945-7587 email: [bob-o@electronconnection.com](mailto:bob-o@electronconnection.com), [www.electronconnection.com](http://www.electronconnection.com) CA Lic. #613554



**Feather River Solar Electric** Bill Battagin of Taylorsville has been designing, installing and servicing renewable energy systems since 1982. PV, micro-hydro, hybrids; grid intertie or stand alone systems. CA Elect.l Lic. # 874049, Outback Cert. Tech. We live and work with RE. Serving Plumas, Lassen, Sierra, Butte Cos. 530-284-7849 [frenergy@psln.com](mailto:frenergy@psln.com), [www.frenergy.net](http://www.frenergy.net)



**Independent Energy Systems**, Serving the Santa Cruz/Monterey Bay Area. We specialize in design, installation and sales of residential/commercial PV systems. Our mission is to provide our friends in the community an opportunity to become part of the future in renewable energy. We are based in Santa Cruz, we love what we do and it shows in our work! Ph: 831-477-0943 or visit [www.iesolar.com](http://www.iesolar.com)



**Michael Symons Electric**, C-10 licensed electrical contractor. NABCEP certified installer. We design, sell, install & service both commercial & residential Photovoltaic systems since 1982. We specialize in grid-tie and stand alone off grid systems including solar wells. We are located in East San Diego County serving Southern California and Baja California Norte. Ph: 619-468-3277 or E mail [symonselectric@aol.com](mailto:symonselectric@aol.com)



**Offline Independent Energy Systems**, Since 1983. An electrical contracting co., we specialize in utility intertie (with state rebate & net metering) & off grid systems. Owned & operated by Don & Cynthia Lowebug in Central CA East of Fresno. Don Lowebug NABCEP Certified Installer. POB 231, North Fork, CA. 93643, (CA lic# 661052) ph 559-877-7080, fx 559-877-2980, [ofln@aol.com](mailto:ofln@aol.com) [www.psnw.com/~ofln](http://www.psnw.com/~ofln)



**Solarecity Electric** serves Placer, El Dorado, Nevada & surrounding Counties. We specialize in grid-tied PV systems. C-10 licensed-817001 and no subcontracting insures a quality installation. We provide everything you need to make an informed decision about your investment. We install turnkey systems and carry your rebates. Free site analysis. 916-624-0535. [www.solarecity.com](http://www.solarecity.com)



## California, cont.



**Solar Wind Works** specializes in consultation, sales, design, service, & installation of complete RE systems. US Distributor for Proven Wind Turbines. We supply all components. Grid-connected or grid-independent. Truckee, CA 530-582-4503, 877-682-4503, NABCEP Certified Installer. CA Contractor's Lic # 796322 chris@solarwindworks.com, www.solarwindworks.com

## Canada



**Energy Alternatives** has been serving Canadians for over 20 years. A licensed electrical contractor (BC Lics # 86683) with professional installers throughout Canada. Expert consultation & design services, turn-key installed systems or DIY packaged system kits. Extensive inventory for fast delivery. Visit [www.EnergyAlternatives.ca](http://www.EnergyAlternatives.ca), Call 1-800-265-8898. Canadian dealer inquiries welcome.



**Natural Power Products** is Ontario's leading supplier, retailer and installer for solar, wind, domestic hot water, and other renewable energy technologies. Complete design and turn-key packages for home, cottage, rural, businesses etc. All applicable codes are adhered to and inspected by ESA. Visit: [www.npp.ca](http://www.npp.ca) e-mail: [info@npp.ca](mailto:info@npp.ca) call: 519-504-1600

## Colorado



**Burnham-Beck & Sun.** Solar and Wind Energy Systems. Grid-Tied and Stand-Alone. Located in Fort Collins, Colorado, we make site evaluations, system designs and installations in Colorado and Southern Wyoming. We drop-ship equipment anywhere in the U.S. CoSEIA Certified installer. 970-482-6924. Mail to [BurnhamBeckSun@aol.com](mailto:BurnhamBeckSun@aol.com). [www.burnhambeck.com](http://www.burnhambeck.com)



**Namaste Solar Electric Inc.,** designs, sells, installs & services residential & commercial solar electric systems; over 10 years experience. Grid-tied & stand-alone systems in CO & neighboring states. We live with the technologies we sell & we stock our home-tested products. Our guiding principles: People, Planet, Prosperity. 303-447-0300 Fax 303-443-8855 [www.namastesolar.com](http://www.namastesolar.com) [ray@namastesolar.com](mailto:ray@namastesolar.com)



**Simple Solar Systems** is your full-service provider of consultations, designs, sales, and installations of residential and commercial solar electric systems. Grid-tie or Stand Alone. 15 years in the industry. Together, let's live consciously for our planet. Licensed and Insured. CoSEIA and NABCEP Certified Installer, Joe Callahan 303-541-9852 [joe@simplesolarsystems.com](mailto:joe@simplesolarsystems.com) [www.simplesolarsystems.com](http://www.simplesolarsystems.com)



**Solar Solutions Ltd.** provides photovoltaic, wind & hybrid power systems & components for stand alone systems, grid tied, RV's & remote water pumping. Committed to providing the highest quality service & customer satisfaction. A proud member of Colorado SEIA and a lifetime member of the Colorado RE Society and ASES. Xantrex Certified Dealer. 888 44solar or 888-447-6527 [www.solarsolutions.com](http://www.solarsolutions.com)



**Sunflower Solar** Ready to go renewable? Sunflower Solar is a COSEIA certified installer serving Colorado's front range and offers grid-tied, off grid and battery backup PV packages. We cover Xcel rebate costs and paperwork making the switch a breeze. Visit us today at: [www.cosunflower.com](http://www.cosunflower.com) 303-434-0536 [info@cosunflower.com](mailto:info@cosunflower.com)

## Connecticut



**Akeena Solar** is one of the nation's largest residential solar power integrators with three NABCEP-Certified PV Installers on staff. Call for a free solar evaluation to determine if solar power is feasible for you. Your solar power system includes design/engineer/build services, complete financial analyses and warranties. Serving CA, CT, NJ & NY. Visit [www.akeena.net](http://www.akeena.net) or call 888-253-3628

## Florida



**ECS Solar Energy Systems** (tel) 352-377-8866 [www.ECS-solar.com](http://www.ECS-solar.com) / [tom@ECS-solar.com](mailto:tom@ECS-solar.com) We service FL, the Caribbean and the Southeastern U.S. FL's first solar contractor since 1977. Solar pool heating, hot water, and electric systems -commercial & residential. Solar lic. # CVC056643 Florida state certified for "grid-connected" systems. Contact us now to receive a free solar informational booklet.

## Idaho



**Creative Energies** Eastern Idaho's premiere full-service RE company. Solar & wind power for remote cabins, homes & ranches, utility grid-tied solar & wind power, solar hot water & heating, solar water pumping & passive solar home design. We custom design a system that fits your needs & budget. Trace certified dealer. Phone/fax: 208-354-3001 toll free 866-332-3410 [info@cesolar.com](mailto:info@cesolar.com) • [www.cesolar.com](http://www.cesolar.com)

## Maryland



**STANDARD SOLAR INC.,** serving Montgomery and Frederick Counties, Maryland, Northern Virginia, and Washington, DC. since 2004. Specializing in residential solar-electric installations. Visit our Website: [www.standardsolar.com](http://www.standardsolar.com) P.O. Box 83309, Gaithersburg, Maryland, 20883. Tel. 301-349-2871; email: [metrodc@standardsolar.com](mailto:metrodc@standardsolar.com)

## Michigan



**Backwards to the Future Ltd.**, installing, designing and supplying solar equipment since 1986. OEM supplier of evacuated tube heat pipe technology for DHW & hydronic heating. Systems building integration by joint venture with registered architect. State licensed residential builder & solar mechanical contractor. POB 409 Fennville MI 49408 tel: 269-236-6179 email: [info@BTFSolar.com](mailto:info@BTFSolar.com) [www.BTFSolar.com](http://www.BTFSolar.com)



**Sackett Brick** is the mid-west distributor for Tulikivi masonry heaters. We have 10 dealers/installers in 8 states: Indiana, Illinois, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Ohio & Wisconsin. Tulikivi masonry heaters are a clean and efficient way to provide heating, cooking and baking with very little wood. Visit [www.sackettbrick.com](http://www.sackettbrick.com) or call 800-848-9440.

## Montana

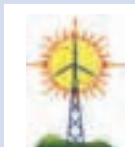


**Oasis Montana Inc.** designs, sells and installs renewable energy power systems in North America, and also offers efficient electric and LP appliances. Our installer Dan Healy is a licensed Professional Engineer. Toll-free 877-627-4768 or 4778. [www.oasismontana.com](http://www.oasismontana.com), [www.grid-tie.com](http://www.grid-tie.com), [www.PVsolarpumps.com](http://www.PVsolarpumps.com), [www.LPappliances.com](http://www.LPappliances.com) or e-mail us at [info@oasismontana.com](mailto:info@oasismontana.com)

## Nevada



**Alternative Energy Solutions,** Reno, Nevada. We design, sell, install and service PV, wind, off grid and grid tie RE systems, Nevada State Licensed and Bonded Contractor, NABCEP PV Certified Installer. Xantrex / Trace Authorized Service Center, Xantrex Certified Dealer, Outback Factory trained field service technicians and Certified Uni-Solar field laminate installer. 775-857-1157 toll free 1-866-491-SOLR



**Solar Wind Works** specializes in consultation, sales, design, service, & installation of complete RE systems. US Distributor for Proven Wind Turbines. We supply all components. Grid-connected or grid-independent. Truckee, CA 530-582-4503, 877-682-4503, NABCEP Certified Installer. NV Contractor's Lic # 59288. [chris@solarwindworks.com](mailto:chris@solarwindworks.com), [www.solarwindworks.com](http://www.solarwindworks.com)

## New Hampshire



**Sunweaver** Incorporating innovative technologies for power, water and heat. Encouraging knowledge and direction towards resource responsible solar living. Installing in New England and the Caribbean since 1985. [www.sunweaver.org](http://www.sunweaver.org). [info@sunweaver.org](mailto:info@sunweaver.org) 603-942-5863 Showroom hours: Monday-Saturday 11am-6pm

## New Jersey



**Akeena Solar** is one of the nation's largest residential solar power integrators with three NABCEP-Certified PV Installers on staff. Call for a free solar evaluation to determine if solar power is feasible for you. Your solar power system includes design/engineer/build services, complete financial analyses and warranties. Serving CA, CT, NJ & NY. Visit [www.akeena.net](http://www.akeena.net) or call 888-253-3628



**Solar Water Works, LLC** Specializing in high quality solar thermal systems; sales, consulting, engineering & installation. Distributors of Apricus solar products. Residential & commercial applications for; radiant heat, baseboard, forced hot air, pools, spas, and domestic hot water. Complete pre-packaged systems are available. Visit [www.solarwaterworks.com](http://www.solarwaterworks.com) or contact us at: 908-477-8551 Dealer Inquiries welcomed!

## New Mexico



**Direct Power and Water Corp** designs, engineers & professionally installs turn-key solar electric systems for remote homes/log cabins, commercial, telecommunication, & water pumping applications. NABCEP Certified Design Engineer Daniel Duffield & Master Electrician EE98J Dave Hammack have over 30 years experience and live by PV. References provided. 800-260-3792 [www.directpower.com](http://www.directpower.com)



**Positive Energy, Inc.** High quality residential and commercial solar power systems. Grid-tied and off-grid systems. Licensed, bonded, and insured electrical contractor serving NM since 1997. Three owners are NABCEP Certified Installers and live on solar power. Company is carbon-neutral. References on Findsolar. 505-424-1112. [info@positiveenergysolar.com](mailto:info@positiveenergysolar.com) [www.positiveenergysolar.com](http://www.positiveenergysolar.com)



**Remod Solar Service** Solar Heating Specialists for over 27 years with thousands of happy customers. Installation, design & repair. Licensed NM Electrical, Plumbing and HVAC contractor. Solar space heating, solar water heating, radiant floor integration and solar pool heating. Old and slow but at least we're expensive. Remod Inc. Albuquerque Lic. # 26528 • 505-247-4522 [chuckmarken@qwest.net](mailto:chuckmarken@qwest.net)

## New York



**Akeena Solar** is one of the nation's largest residential solar power integrators with three NABCEP-Certified PV Installers on staff. Call for a free solar evaluation to determine if solar power is feasible for you. Your solar power system includes design/engineer/build services, complete financial analyses and warranties. Serving CA, CT, NJ & NY. Visit [www.akeena.net](http://www.akeena.net) or call 888-253-3628



**Solar Water Works, LLC** Specializing in high quality solar thermal systems; sales, consulting, engineering & installation. Distributors of Apricus solar products. Residential & commercial applications for; radiant heat, baseboard, forced hot air, pools, spas, and domestic hot water. Complete pre-packaged systems are available. Visit [www.solarwaterworks.com](http://www.solarwaterworks.com) or contact us at: 908-477-8551 Dealer Inquiries welcomed!



**Solar & Wind FX Inc.** NY's only Off-grid Design & Training Center, where a client can see the latest RE & Green building technologies. A family owned, full service company focusing on Western NY that provides site evaluation, design, installation & the all important, service after the sale. Member of NESEA & NYSEIA, SEI alumni & a NYSERDA installer. 585-229-2083, [solarandwindfx.com](http://solarandwindfx.com)

## North Carolina



**SC Solar** designs/install PV systems—residential, US military, solar lighting, water pumping, traffic management power systems. Custom UPS systems for off grid. Installation area: NC, SC, VA, GA. For more info & credentials: 866-856-9819 [www.scsolar.com](http://www.scsolar.com) CCR# & Cage Code #1SLJ5.



**Sundance Power Systems, Inc.** is the largest provider of Renewable Energy in Western North Carolina. Since 1995, Sundance has been providing high quality Residential and Commercial Design and Installation of PV, Wind, Hydro, Solar Thermal and Hydronic Heating Systems throughout the southeast. Phone: 828-689-2080 Email: [info@sundancepower.com](mailto:info@sundancepower.com) Web: [www.sundancepower.com](http://www.sundancepower.com)

## Ohio



**REpower Solutions:** Northeast Ohio's renewable energy provider for home and business. Design, installation, and education for PV and wind systems. NABCEP certified installer. P.O. Box 91992, Cleveland, Ohio 44101. Web: [www.repowersolutions.com](http://www.repowersolutions.com). Email: [power@repowersolutions.com](mailto:power@repowersolutions.com). Phone: 216-402-4458



**Third Sun Solar & Wind Power, Ltd.** is Ohio's leading renewable energy contractor. Complete design and installation of off-grid, utility tied, PV and wind systems in OH, KY, IN, IL, MI, PA, WV. Owner Geoff Greenfield is NABCEP Certified Solar PV Installer. We are committed to excellent customer service & the highest quality systems. [www.third-sun.com](http://www.third-sun.com). 740-597-3111.

## Oregon



**Electron Connection** Licensed in CA and Oregon. NABCEP Certified installer. Serving northernmost California and southern Oregon. PV, wind, microhydro installs. 800-945-7587 email: [bob-o@electronconnection.com](mailto:bob-o@electronconnection.com), [www.electronconnection.com](http://www.electronconnection.com) OR CCB# 149724

## Pennsylvania



**Advanced Solar Industries, LLC.** Specializing in solar electricity, wind energy, hot water systems, grid tie systems and complete pre-packaged systems. With over 10 years of experience serving PA, MD, DE & NJ. For experienced system design or consultation, call 717-355-2715 or visit [www.advancedsolarindustries.com](http://www.advancedsolarindustries.com)



**Appalachian Wind Systems, LLC** has been serving PA, WV & MD for 6 years. Distributor for Cyclone wind turbines, Synergy wind turbines, Sun solar panels, LED lighting, stand alone & grid tie inverters and other products. Site evaluations and financial analyses. We also sell, service & install 10-60 meter NRG meteorological towers & first stage wind analysis. For more information, call 724-452-0326

## South Carolina



**SC Solar** designs/install PV systems—residential, US military, solar lighting, water pumping, traffic management power systems. Custom UPS systems for off grid. Installation area: NC, SC, VA, GA. For more info & credentials: 866-856-9819 [www.scsolar.com](http://www.scsolar.com) CCR# & Cage Code #1SLJ5.



**Sunstore Solar** Full service solar systems integrator, serving Carolinas & Georgia for 30 years. Proud to serve the community by providing the highest quality product and excellent customer service. Provide all services needed from consultation/design to installation on all types of Solar Systems. 3090 South Hwy 14, Greer, SC 29650 864-297-6776, [www.sunstoresolar.com](http://www.sunstoresolar.com), [info@sunstoresolar.com](mailto:info@sunstoresolar.com)

## Texas



**Meridian Energy Systems** is an industry leading integrator of solar and wind energy systems. With the most installed solar electric capacity and more NABCEP certified installers than any Texas company, Meridian provides experienced design and quality installation services. Call: 512-448-0055. Email: [info@meridiansolar.com](mailto:info@meridiansolar.com) Visit our website: [www.meridiansolar.com](http://www.meridiansolar.com)



**North Texas Renewable Energy Inc.** North Texas' premier solar and small wind energy service. Complete system design and installation. Available service contract Independence-Reliability-Conservation. Jim Duncan [ntrei@earthlink.net](mailto:ntrei@earthlink.net) 817-917-0527

## Utah



**Alternative Power Systems, Inc.** is southern Utah's premier designer and installer of renewable energy solutions and a consultant for energy efficiency and conservation. We are the region's only NABCEP certified installer. We provide sales, installation, and support for PV solar, wind, generators and thermal solar. Authorized dealers. Visit [www.apscedar.com](http://www.apscedar.com) 435-586-9181



**Solar Unlimited Energy & Homes, Inc.** Serving Southern Utah, Eastern Nevada and Northern Arizona. We provide sales, service and installation for all your alternative energy needs, including PV, wind, Net metering, solar hot water and off-grid systems. We are authorized dealers of Gillette, Xantrex, OutBack and more. Licensed & Insured. Call toll free 866-solar99 or visit [www.solarunlimited.net](http://www.solarunlimited.net)

## Vermont



**Vermont Solar Engineering** has provided the finest in renewable energy throughout New York and New England, since 1991. We design, install, and support solar electric, wind electric, and solar hot water systems. K. Herander, NABCEP™ certified installer. Xantrex Certified Dealer. NYSEDA eligible installer. Vermont Solar and Wind Partner. [www.vermontsolar.com](http://www.vermontsolar.com) 1-800-286-1252



## Virginia



**Dunimis Technology Inc.** Providing alternative energy systems since 1992. NABCEP certified solar technicians on staff. We specialize in the more demanding upscale off-grid residential & commercial installations. Installations completed in ID, TX, PA, NJ, NC, VA, and WV. P.O. Box 10, Gum Spring, VA 23065, Phone 804-457-9566, jryago@netscape.com, www.pvforyou.com

## Washington



**Seraphim Energy, Inc.** Full service electrical contractor serving the Columbia River Watershed. We specialize in on and off grid wind, sun and water powered systems, meeting all your design, installation and procurement needs. From 100W to 100GW, plug into Seraphim Energy. WA# SERAPEC971MG, 800-265-6288, www.seraphimenergy.com, re@seraphimenergy.com



**Solar Electric Systems** Designs & installs solar electric & wind power systems for residential & commercial clients. Certified Installers for Sharp, authorized dealers for SunWize Technologies, licensed Washington State general & electrical contractors. Free estimate & learn about government & utility incentives. Bellingham, WA 360-319-6273. www.solarelectricsystems.info: info@solarelectricsystems.info

## Washington, cont.



**SolarWind Energy Systems, LLC** P.O. Box 1234, Okanogan, WA 98840 509-422-5309 www.solar-wind.us WA Cont. # SOLARES983RQ. Serving Eastern WA & Northern ID grid-tied & off-grid RE systems. Solar PV, wind, solar hot water, remote stock watering. Design, installation, service, maint. Solar Energy International (SEI) trained. Lic. & bonded. bclark@solar-wind.us or jmartin@solar-wind.us

## Wisconsin



**Photovoltaic Systems LLC**, since 1980 we have been designing, installing and servicing solar electric systems statewide in WI. NABCEP Certified Installer, Xantrex certified dealer & authorized service cntr.; MREA instructor teaching basic thru advanced PV systems workshops. James Kerbel 7910 hwy 54 Amherst Wi. 54406 715-824-2069 PVSOLAR@wi-net.com

## Wyoming



**Creative Energies** Wyoming's premiere full-service RE company. Solar & wind power for remote cabins, homes & ranches, utility grid-tied solar & wind power, solar hot water & heating, solar water pumping & passive solar home design. We custom design a system that fits your needs & budget. Trace certified dealer. Phone/fax: 307-332-3410 toll free 866-332-3410 info@cesolar.com • www.cesolar.com

## RE Installer? Get Listed.

Our readers continue to look to *Home Power* for referrals to RE installation professionals in their area.

**For more information or to get your business listed in *Home Power's* installers directory, e-mail [advertising@homepower.com](mailto:advertising@homepower.com) or call 541-512-0201.**



Applications  
due July 27  
for  
Exam on  
September 29

## Solar PV Installer Certification

### Benefits for PV System Installers...

- National recognition as PV industry expert.
- Many consumers look for qualified installers with credentials.
- Helps installers keep current in latest technology and installation issues.

### Benefits and Information for Consumers...

- Provides confidence that PV system will operate safely and to system specifications.
- NABCEP Code of Ethics stresses consumer protection and professional level of service.
- Navigate to: [www.nabcep.org](http://www.nabcep.org) to locate NABCEP Certified installers near you.
- Program details are located within Candidate Information Handbook at: [www.nabcep.org](http://www.nabcep.org)



## Solar Thermal Installer Certification

### The Solar Thermal Industry's Distinguishing Credential

- Certification is for experienced solar hot water and pool heating installers.
- Wide range of experienced solar thermal industry professionals created requirements.
- Anticipated growth in solar thermal installations requires competent installers who demonstrate proficiency in the trade.
- Same NABCEP Code of Ethics applies to Solar Thermal Certificants.



Email [psheehan@nabcep.org](mailto:psheehan@nabcep.org) or call (518) 899-8186 for more information or questions.

THE solar living institute PRESENTS THE 12TH ANNUAL ...

# GREENEST SHOW

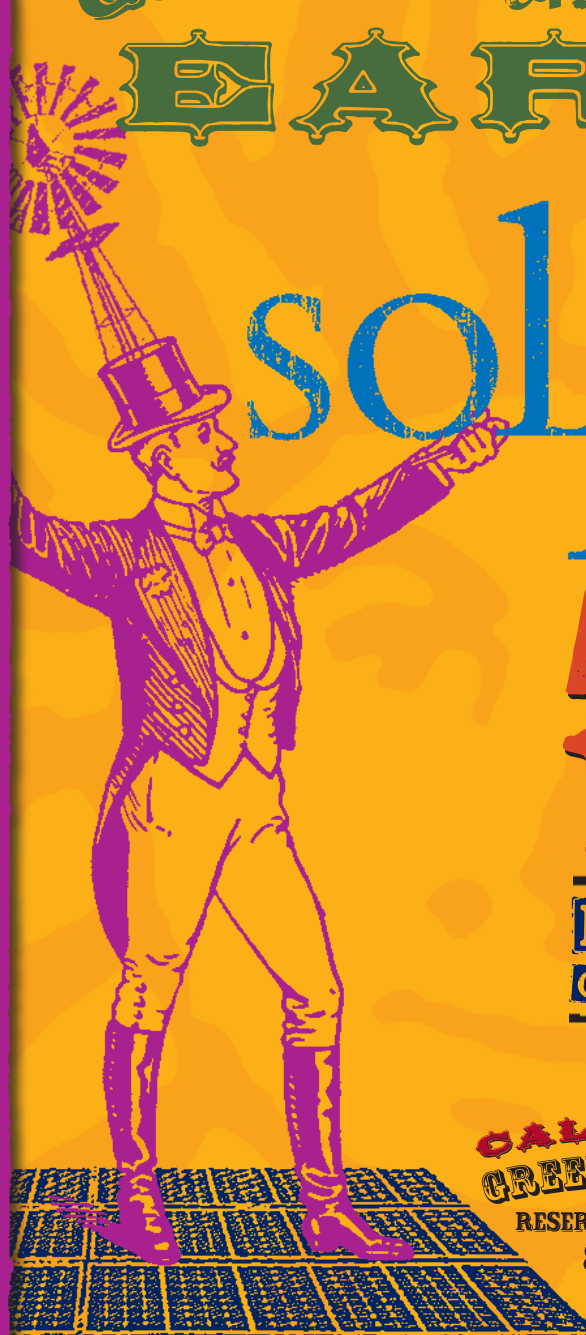
on

# EARTH

# sol fest

## AUGUST 18 & 19

### HOPLAND CALIFORNIA



**CALLING ALL  
GREEN EXHIBITORS!**

RESERVE YOUR BOOTH TODAY:

**888.821.2132**



RENEWABLE ENERGY • PERMACULTURE • BIOFUELS  
GREEN BUILDING • ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION

## WWW.SOLFEST.ORG

707-744-2017



GAIAM REAL GOODS



EARTH



HERBS FOR HEALTH • HERB COMPANION • UKIAH BREWING COMPANY • WOLAVERS • THANKSGIVING COFFEE • FREY WINES

## ALICE WALKER

## BRUCE COCKBURN

## DAR WILLIAMS

## DOZENS - OF - WORKSHOPS ON OUR POST-CARBON FUTURE

### YOU WILL SEE:

THE HOUSE  
THAT PAYS  
YOUR BILLS!

THE TRUCK  
FUELED BY  
FLOWERS!

THE CAROUSEL  
POWERED BY  
THE SUN!

THE GARDEN  
THAT WEEDS  
ITSELF!

AND OTHER WONDERS OF  
**GREEN  
TECHNOLOGY**



AAA Solar Supply, <a href="http://www.aaasolar.com">www.aaasolar.com</a> .....	122	Offline Independent Energy Systems, <a href="http://www.psnw.com/~ofln">www.psnw.com/~ofln</a> .....	123
ABS Alaskan Inc., <a href="http://www.absak.com">www.absak.com</a> .....	102	OutBack Power Systems, <a href="http://www.outbackpower.com">www.outbackpower.com</a> .....	8,9
AEE Solar, <a href="http://www.aeesolar.com">www.aeesolar.com</a> .....	19	Phocos USA, <a href="http://www.phocos.com">www.phocos.com</a> .....	55
Alternative Energy Store, <a href="http://www.altenenergystore.com">www.altenenergystore.com</a> .....	62	Power Battery Company, Inc. <a href="http://www.powerbattery.com">www.powerbattery.com</a> .....	23
Alternative Power & Machine, <a href="http://www.apmhydro.com">www.apmhydro.com</a> .....	119	Radiant Solar Technology, <a href="http://www.radiantsolartech.com">www.radiantsolartech.com</a> .....	102
Apollo Solar, <a href="http://www.apollo-solar.net">www.apollo-solar.net</a> .....	71	RAE Storage Battery Co., 860-828-6007 .....	114
Apricus Solar Co. LTD, <a href="http://www.apricus.com">www.apricus.com</a> .....	31	Renewable Energy & Sustainable Living Fair, <a href="http://www.the-mrea.org">www.the-mrea.org</a> .....	72
APRS World LLC, <a href="http://www.winddatalogger.com">www.winddatalogger.com</a> .....	102	Rheem Water Heaters, <a href="http://www.solahart.com">www.solahart.com</a> .....	49
ART TEC, <a href="http://www.arttec.net">www.arttec.net</a> .....	109	RightHand Engineering, <a href="http://www.righthandeng.com">www.righthandeng.com</a> .....	102
BackHome magazine, <a href="http://www.backhomemagazine.com">www.backhomemagazine.com</a> .....	123	RJE Solar, IBPS, <a href="http://www.jresolar.com">www.jresolar.com</a> .....	102
Backwoods Solar Electric Systems, <a href="http://www.backwoodssolar.com">www.backwoodssolar.com</a> .....	85	Samlex America Inc., <a href="http://www.samlexamerica.com/solar">www.samlexamerica.com/solar</a> .....	78
Barn World, <a href="http://www.barnworld.com">www.barnworld.com</a> .....	119	San Juan College, <a href="http://www.sanjuancollege.edu/reng">www.sanjuancollege.edu/reng</a> .....	111
Blue Sky Energy Inc., <a href="http://www.blueskyenergyinc.com">www.blueskyenergyinc.com</a> .....	61	Sanyo Energy USA Corp., <a href="http://www.sanyo.com">www.sanyo.com</a> .....	BC
Bogart Engineering, <a href="http://www.bogartengineering.com">www.bogartengineering.com</a> .....	93	Sat Control, <a href="http://www.solar-motors.com">www.solar-motors.com</a> .....	124
Brand Electronics, <a href="http://www.brandelectronics.com">www.brandelectronics.com</a> .....	95	Silicon Solar, <a href="http://www.siliconsolar.com">www.siliconsolar.com</a> .....	21
Butler Sun Solutions, <a href="http://www.butlersunsolutions.com">www.butlersunsolutions.com</a> .....	95	Simmons Natural Bodycare, <a href="http://www.simmonsnaturals.com">www.simmonsnaturals.com</a> .....	102
BZ Products, <a href="http://www.bzproducts.net">www.bzproducts.net</a> .....	102, 126	SMA America Inc., <a href="http://www.sma-america.com">www.sma-america.com</a> .....	2
C Crane Co., <a href="http://www.ccrane.com">www.ccrane.com</a> .....	92, 102	Solacity Inc., <a href="http://www.solacity.com">www.solacity.com</a> .....	22
California Solar Supply, <a href="http://www.californiasolarsupply.com">www.californiasolarsupply.com</a> .....	119	Solar Converters Inc., <a href="http://www.solarconverters.com">www.solarconverters.com</a> .....	117
Colorado Solar Inc., <a href="http://www.cosolar.com">www.cosolar.com</a> .....	114	Solar Depot Inc., <a href="http://www.solardepot.com">www.solardepot.com</a> .....	IFC
Conergy Inc., <a href="http://www.conergy.us">www.conergy.us</a> .....	3, 48	Solar Energy International, <a href="http://www.solarenergy.org">www.solarenergy.org</a> .....	118, 127
DC Power Systems Inc., <a href="http://www.dcpower-systems.com">www.dcpower-systems.com</a> .....	4	Solar Home Inc., <a href="http://www.solarhome.com">www.solarhome.com</a> .....	106
Direct Power and Water Corp., <a href="http://www.power-fab.com">www.power-fab.com</a> .....	86	Solar Living Institute, <a href="http://www.solarliving.org">www.solarliving.org</a> .....	110
Earth Solar, <a href="http://www.earthssolar.com">www.earthssolar.com</a> .....	78	Solar Pathfinder, <a href="http://www.solarpathfinder.com">www.solarpathfinder.com</a> .....	20
Electric Auto Association, <a href="http://www.eaaev.org">www.eaaev.org</a> .....	107	Solar Power 2007 Conference, <a href="http://www.solarpowerconference.com">www.solarpowerconference.com</a> .....	87
Electro Automotive, <a href="http://www.electroauto.com">www.electroauto.com</a> .....	119	Solar Wind Works, <a href="http://www.solarwindworks.com">www.solarwindworks.com</a> .....	127
Electron Connection, <a href="http://www.electronconnection.com">www.electronconnection.com</a> .....	56	SolarFest, <a href="http://www.solarfest.com">www.solarfest.com</a> .....	127
Energy Conservation Services, <a href="http://www.ecs-solar.com">www.ecs-solar.com</a> .....	86	Solectria Renewables, <a href="http://www.solren.com">www.solren.com</a> .....	95
Energy Systems & Design, <a href="http://www.microhydropower.com">www.microhydropower.com</a> .....	111	Solfest, <a href="http://www.solfest.org">www.solfest.org</a> .....	134
Energy Wise Solutions, <a href="http://www.energywisesolutions.net">www.energywisesolutions.net</a> .....	107	Solmetric Corp., <a href="http://www.solmetric.com">www.solmetric.com</a> .....	84
Exeltech, <a href="http://www.exeltech.com">www.exeltech.com</a> .....	71	SolWest RE Fair, <a href="http://www.solwest.org">www.solwest.org</a> .....	122
Flying F Biofuels, <a href="http://www.ffbiofuels.com">www.ffbiofuels.com</a> .....	107	S. California Renewable Energy Expo, <a href="http://www.socalenergyexpo.com">www.socalenergyexpo.com</a> .....	114
Forcefield, <a href="http://www.otherpower.com">www.otherpower.com</a> .....	107	Southwest Solar, <a href="http://www.southwest-solar.com">www.southwest-solar.com</a> .....	107
Fronius USA LLC, <a href="http://www.fronius-usa.com">www.fronius-usa.com</a> .....	10,11	Southwest Windpower, <a href="http://www.windenergy.com">www.windenergy.com</a> .....	13
Fullriver Battery Mfg. Co. Ltd., <a href="http://www.fullriverdcbattery.com">www.fullriverdcbattery.com</a> .....	70	Steca GmbH, <a href="http://www.stecasolar.com">www.stecasolar.com</a> .....	129
Global Solar Inc., <a href="http://www.globalsolarinc.com">www.globalsolarinc.com</a> .....	115	Sun Frost, <a href="http://www.sunfrost.com">www.sunfrost.com</a> .....	115
Gorilla Vehicles, <a href="http://www.gorillavehicles.com">www.gorillavehicles.com</a> .....	95	Sun Pipe Co. Inc., <a href="http://www.sunpipe.com">www.sunpipe.com</a> .....	111
GridPoint, <a href="http://www.gridpoint.com">www.gridpoint.com</a> .....	15	Sun Pumps Inc., <a href="http://www.sunpumps.com">www.sunpumps.com</a> .....	85
GroSolar (Global Resource Options), <a href="http://www.grosolar.com">www.grosolar.com</a> .....	32	Sun Spot Solar, <a href="http://www.sssolar.com">www.sssolar.com</a> .....	103, 123
Harris Hydro, 707-986-7771 .....	126	Sun Xtender, <a href="http://www.concordebattery.com">www.concordebattery.com</a> .....	5
Hydrocap Corp., 305-696-2504 .....	115	SunDanzer, <a href="http://www.sundanzer.com">www.sundanzer.com</a> .....	121
Hydroscreen Co LLC, <a href="http://www.hydroscreen.com">www.hydroscreen.com</a> .....	126	SunEarth, <a href="http://www.sunearthinc.com">www.sunearthinc.com</a> .....	101
Inverter Service Co., <a href="http://www.directpower.com">www.directpower.com</a> .....	111	SunWize, <a href="http://www.sunwize.com">www.sunwize.com</a> .....	109,117
Jan Watercraft Products, <a href="http://www.janwp.com">www.janwp.com</a> .....	114, 126	Surette Battery Company Ltd, <a href="http://www.rollsbattery.com">www.rollsbattery.com</a> .....	IBC
Johns Hopkins Press, <a href="http://www.press.jhu.edu/books">www.press.jhu.edu/books</a> .....	101	Texas RE Roundup & Green Living Fair, <a href="http://www.theroundup.org">www.theroundup.org</a> .....	101
Kaco Solar Inc., <a href="http://www.kacosolar.com">www.kacosolar.com</a> .....	24	Thermomax, <a href="http://www.solarthermal.com">www.solarthermal.com</a> .....	125
Liberty Enterprises Inc., <a href="http://www.iloveebikes.com">www.iloveebikes.com</a> .....	107	Trojan Battery Co., <a href="http://www.trojanbattery.com">www.trojanbattery.com</a> .....	73
Lorentz GMBH & Co. KG, <a href="http://www.lorentzpumps.com">www.lorentzpumps.com</a> .....	41	U.S. Battery, <a href="http://www.usbattery.com">www.usbattery.com</a> .....	93
Magnum Energy, <a href="http://www.magnumenergy.com">www.magnumenergy.com</a> .....	33	UniRac Inc., <a href="http://www.unirac.com">www.unirac.com</a> .....	79
Midnite Solar Inc., <a href="http://www.midnitesolar.com">www.midnitesolar.com</a> .....	63	Viessmann Manufacturing Co. U.S. Inc., <a href="http://www.viessmann-us.com">www.viessmann-us.com</a> .....	25
Midwest Renewable Energy Assoc., <a href="http://www.the-mrea.org">www.the-mrea.org</a> .....	103	Wattsun (Array Technologies Inc.), <a href="http://www.wattsun.com">www.wattsun.com</a> .....	115
Mike's Windmill Shop, <a href="http://www.mikeswindmillshop.com">www.mikeswindmillshop.com</a> .....	126	Western NC RE Initiative, <a href="http://www.wind.appstate.edu">www.wind.appstate.edu</a> .....	128
MK Battery, <a href="http://www.mkbattery.com">www.mkbattery.com</a> .....	57	Wholesale Solar, <a href="http://www.wholesalesolar.com">www.wholesalesolar.com</a> .....	17
Morningstar Corp., <a href="http://www.morningstarcorp.com">www.morningstarcorp.com</a> .....	47	Windstream Power LLC, <a href="http://www.windstreampower.com">www.windstreampower.com</a> .....	107,119
N. American Board of Cert. Energy Practitioners, <a href="http://www.nabcep.org">www.nabcep.org</a> .....	133	Xantrex, <a href="http://www.xantrex.com">www.xantrex.com</a> .....	1
Natural Power Products, <a href="http://www.npp.ca">www.npp.ca</a> .....	103	Zephyr Industries Inc., <a href="http://www.zephyrvent.com">www.zephyrvent.com</a> .....	107
Northern Arizona Wind & Sun, <a href="http://www.solar-electric.com">www.solar-electric.com</a> .....	128	Zomeworks Corp., <a href="http://www.zomeworks.com">www.zomeworks.com</a> .....	123
Northwest Energy Storage, <a href="http://www.solaronebatteries.com">www.solaronebatteries.com</a> .....	79		

For easy online access to advertisers, visit [www.homepower.com/advertisers](http://www.homepower.com/advertisers)

# RE People

**Who:** Ginny Wolff & Ray Minnerly

**Where:** Burlington, Washington

**When:** 2006

**What:** Grid-tied solar-electric system

**Why:** Environmental ethics

**Ray and Ginny in front of their grid-tied home in Washington.**

Ginny Wolff echoes the thoughts of many people who want to feel better about where their energy comes from: "I have been interested in switching to renewable energy ever since I realized that much of the electricity and heat that makes our lives convenient comes from fossil fuels and nuclear plants."

Ginny and her partner Ray Minnerly moved to Washington's Skagit Valley from Minnesota in the '90s. Ray is an electrical engineer at Fluke Networks. Ginny is a retired family physician who now spends her time gardening, playing music, and working as a social-political activist.

Both Ginny and Ray love spending time outdoors, whether it's tending their organic garden or watching wildlife from the bow of their 30-foot sailboat. Their first forays into solar and wind energy were installing small systems on their boat, which allowed them to comfortably live aboard for sixteen months. Seeing how easily the sun and wind provided energy for their boat's electric appliances helped them decide to buy a solar-electric (PV) system for their home.

To set the stage for the system installation, Ginny and Ray first made some changes to reduce their household energy use. These measures included turning down the thermostats for space and water heating, hanging clothes to dry on a clothesline instead of using the electric dryer, and switching to compact fluorescent lightbulbs instead of using incandescents.

**A shade-free rooftop on the garage provided a perfect place for the PV array.**



**The solar- and wind-powered sailboat is Ray and Ginny's home away from home.**



Courtesy Ginny Wolff (2)

In September 2006, Dana Brandt of Eco-Tech in Bellingham, Washington, installed a 2.9-kilowatt PV system, using Sharp modules and a Xantrex batteryless grid-tie inverter. Ginny and Ray had decided that they could afford about \$25,000 for the system, which was designed to supply a large portion of their home's electricity. The PV array was installed on the garage roof—a highly visible location to neighbors and passersby—and the proud owners are happy to answer questions about it.

Ginny says, "We have to find a way for humans to live on this planet without destroying it, if there is going to be any hope for our kids. As a society, we need to make the political decision to support sustainable energy resources, instead of subsidizing the oil industry. We need transportation alternatives that aren't dependent on carbon dioxide-producing fossil fuels, and industrial technology that doesn't destroy the environment. Installing a PV system was a little place for us to start, with the hope that ideas will catch on and people will begin to change the ways they think about and use energy."

—Ian Woofenden



# home power

The Hands-On Journal of Home-Made Power

**PARTLY CLOUDY  
TOTALLY SOLAR!**  
...IN THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST

**ELECTRIC  
VEHICLES**  
EXPERT ADVICE for  
GOING GAS FREE

**2007  
WIND TURBINE  
BUYER'S GUIDE**

**PLUS...**

- + BUILD A BETTER BATTERY BOX
- + OFF-GRID IN WYOMING
- + RENEWABLE ENERGY ABROAD

Jun / Jul 07, Issue 119  
\$6.95 US • \$8.95 CAN



0 74470 78082 3 06

homepower.com





**ADVANCING THE SOLAR REVOLUTION !**



**NATIONAL WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTOR**  
**28 Years of Solar Experience**

**SOLAR ELECTRIC (PV) SYSTEMS**

**SOLAR WATER HEATING SYSTEMS**

**SOLAR POOL HEATING SYSTEMS**

- Utility-tied and Off-grid Systems
- Network of Authorized Installers
- Team of Engineers / Technicians
- Complete Pre-packaged Systems
- Assistance with Rebate Filing
- Delivery to Job-site
- Large Inventory

**Covering California with 3 Locations**

- Corona **800.680.7922**
- Petaluma **800.822.4041**
- Sacramento **800.321.0101**

**Dealer Inquiries Welcome**

**[www.solardepot.com](http://www.solardepot.com)**

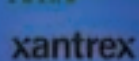
**Solar Water Pumping**

**Complete Packages**  
**Agricultural / Residential**



**Owner-builder discounts**

Homeowners call us at **800.822.4041**  
for a referral to an authorized installer





# OUR STANDARD LABEL



Rolls has been producing premium batteries specifically designed for the renewable energy market since 1984. That's why those who can't afford to go without power know they can't afford to trust anyone else.



**BATTERY ENGINEERING**



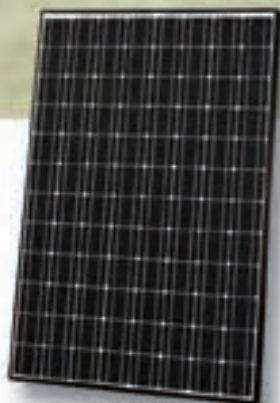
Superior Cycling | Dual-Container Construction | Widest Range of Specs  
Largest Liquid Reserves | Easiest to Install | Longest Life Span | Premium Warranties

T. 1.800.681.9914 E. [sales@rollsbattery.com](mailto:sales@rollsbattery.com) [www.rollsbattery.com](http://www.rollsbattery.com)

# SANYO

Think GAIA  
For Life and the Earth

Brighten your future...  
experience premium solar panels  
from SANYO.



HIT Solar Photovoltaic Panel  
Silicon wafers made in USA

SANYO has made premium solar products for homes and businesses for 32 years. Experience the best in pollution-free electricity using hybrid HIT solar technology. Eliminate electric bills, increase the value of your home or business, and help brighten the future for generations to come with solar panels from SANYO.

### ***HIT PERFORMANCE!***

- Ultra-high cell efficiency of 21.8%<sup>1</sup>
- Lowest temperature coefficients<sup>2</sup>
- Highest rebate payments via PBI
- More energy (kWh) per rated watt
- 30% more power per square foot<sup>3</sup>
- Reduced labor and BOS components per installed watt

<sup>1</sup> V-Metric 2008, SANYO-HIT 1.5 sec. 20 Single-crystalline cells. <sup>2</sup> Compared to industry average.